

Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd. 410 - 5 Donald Street Winnipeg, MB R3L 2T4 Canada www.ae.ca

TEL: 204.942.6391

March 14, 2024 File: 2021.4670.00

Agnes Wittman, Director Environmental Approvals Branch Environment and Climate Change 14 Fultz Boulevard Winnipeg MB R3Y 0L6

Re: APPLICATION FOR AN ENVIRONMENT ACT LICENCE FOR A WATER TREATMENT PLANT IN THE RURAL MUNICIPALITY OF SPRINGFIELD

Dear Agnes:

On behalf of the Rural Municipality of Springfield and the Manitoba Water Services Board, Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd., is submitting the Application for a new Environment Act Licence for a Water Treatment Plant located in the Rural Municipality of Springfield, Manitoba (NE-9-11-5E).

The \$7,500 Licence Application Fee for a Class 2 Development is enclosed and being sent by Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd., on behalf of the Rural Municipality of Springfield. Please contact the undersigned if further information is required at pastorind@ae.ca or 204-942-6391.

Yours truly,



RG/aqs







Name of the development:							
Dugald Oakbank Wate	Dugald Oakbank Water System Regional Water Treatment Plant Upgrades						
Type of development per Cla	asses of	Development Reg	ulation (Manitoba	a Regulation 164/8	B):		
Class 2 Development							
Legal name of the applicant:							
Rural Municipality of S	pringfie	ld c/o Associat	ed Engineerin	g (Sask.) Ltd.			
Mailing address of the applic	^{cant:} Bo	x 219, 100 Spr	ingfield Centre	e Drive Oakbank	¢		
Contact Person: Phillip Pa	awluk, P	. Eng., Manage	er of Water an	d Waste			
City: Winnipeg		Province: M	В	Postal Code: R0	E 1J0		
Phone Number: (204) 444-3	321 Fa	c	email: ppawlu	k@rmofspringfield.	ca		
Location of the development	t:						
Contact Person: Phillip Pa	awluk, P	. Eng., Manage	er of Water an	d Waste			
Street Address: 49°54'52	.99"N,	96°51'10.76"W					
Legal Description: NE-9-1	1-5E						
City/Town: Oakbank		Province: M	В	Postal Code: R0	E 1J0		
Phone Number: ₍₂₀₄₎ 444-3	₃₂₁ Fa	x:	email: _{ppawlu}	k@rmofspringfield.	са		
Name of proponent contact	Name of proponent contact person for purposes of the environmental assessment:						
Desiree Pastorin C.E.T	., Asso	ciated Enginee	ring (Sask.) Lt	d.			
Phone: (204) 942-6391 Mailing address: 410 - 5 Donald Street							
Fax:	Fax: Winnipeg, MB_R3L 2T4						
Email address:pastorind@ae.ca							
Webpage address: https://www.ae.ca/							
	S	ignature of propor	nent, or corporate	e principal of corpor	ate proponent:		
Date: 2024-03-13							
		Printed name:	Decire	Pastorin CET			
			Desire	e Pastonin, C.E.T.			
PRINT					RESET		

A complete **Environment Act Proposal (EAP)** consists of the following components:

Cover letter

Environment Act Proposal Form

Reports/plans supporting the EAP (see "Information Bulletin - Environment Act Proposal Report Guidelines" for required information and number of copies)

Application fee (Cheque, payable to Minister of Finance, for the appropriate fee)

Per Environment Act Fees Regulation (Manitoba Regulation 168/96):

Class 1 Developments	\$1,000
Class 2 Developments	\$7,500
Class 3 Developments:	
Transportation and Transmission Li	nes\$10,000
Water Developments	\$60,000
Energy and Mining	\$120,000

Submit the complete EAP to:

Director Environmental Approvals Branch Manitoba Environment and Climate 14 Fultz Boulevard Winnipeg, Manitoba R3H 0W4

For more information:

Email: EABDirector@gov.mb.ca Phone: (204) 945-8321 Fax: (204) 945-5229 https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/ permits_licenses_approvals/eal/licence/ index.html

Internal U	lse Only
\$1,000	C1 B-02
\$7,500	C2 B-02
\$10,000	TT B-02
\$60,000	WD B-02
\$120,000	EM B-02



ENVIRONMENT ACT PROPOSAL

Rural Municipality of Springfield

Dugald Oakbank Water Supply System Upgrades New Regional Water Treatment Plant

MARCH 2024





CONFIDENTIALITY AND © COPYRIGHT FOR THIS REPORT

This document is for the sole use of the addressee and Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd. The document contains proprietary and confidential information that shall not be reproduced in any manner or disclosed to or discussed with any other parties without the express written permission of Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd. Information in this document is to be considered the intellectual property of Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd. in accordance with Canadian copyright law.

This report was prepared by Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd. for the account of Rural Municipality of Springfield. The material in it reflects Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd.'s best judgement, in the light of the information available to it, at the time of preparation. Any use which a third party makes of this report, or any reliance on or decisions to be made based on it, are the responsibility of such third parties. Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd. accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions based on this report.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Rural Municipality (RM) of Springfield and the Manitoba Water Services Board retained Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd. to prepare an Environment Act Proposal for a Class 2 Development Licence under the Manitoba Environment Act for a new Water Treatment Plant (WTP), raw water pipeline and ancillary services (the Project). This report provides the required information under Manitoba Environment and Climate Change's Environment Act Proposal Report Guidelines and Supplementary Guidelines for Municipal Water Supply Systems.

This Environment Act Proposal includes the construction of a new WTP that will be located on RM of Springfield property, midway located between the communities Dugald and Oakbank. Water treated at this new facility will serve both communities. With the treatment facility, the proposed development includes the following:

- Construction of three (3) new raw water wells south of the existing Dugald Well Field.
- Raw water supply pipeline extensions.
- Connection to satellite reservoirs at the existing Dugald and Oakbank Reservoirs through a combination of both existing distribution pipelines, as well as one (1) new pipeline extension.
- Construction of a concentrate water retention pond.
- Construction of a concentrate water pipeline from the new WTP to the concentrate water retention pond.

Under this Environment Act Proposal, the withdrawal of the water from the raw water new wells is considered out of scope and will be submitted separately. The environmental effects resulting from these wells will be considered in the subsequent proposal. For completeness, well installation activities and plans will be described in this Environment Act Proposal by an authorized groundwater hydrogeologist.

The Project is designed based on a 20-year population projection. The ultimate capacity of the facility is set to 120 L/s. While, Dugald and Oakbank have separate water treatment facilities, the new WTP facility will serve both communities. Based on census population data from 2006, 2011, 2016 and 2021 the communities of Dugald and Oakbank saw a combined population growth of over 98% and an annualized growth rate of 4.7% per year. Currently the combined population is 5,655 people based on the 2021 Census.

The proposed developments will increase the treatment capacity for the RM of Springfield and account for the growth in these communities. The proposed development is assessed to have minor impacts to the natural environment, and corresponding environmental management measures are proposed to mitigate or avoid those impacts altogether.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTIC	DN		PAGE NO.
Executi	ve Sumr	nary	i
Table o	f Contei	nts	ii
List of	Tables		iv
List of I	igures		V
1	Introdu	iction	1
	1.1	Background Information	1
2	Descrip	otion of Proposed Development	6
	2.1	Project Description	6
	2.2	Certificate of Title	12
	2.3	Mineral Rights	12
	2.4	Existing and Adjacent Land Use	12
	2.5	Project Schedule	12
	2.6	Project Funding	12
	2.7	Regulatory Approvals	13
	2.8	Storage of Petroleum Products and Other Chemicals	13
	2.9	Public Consultation	13
	2.10	Duty to Consult	13
3	Physica	l Environment	14
	3.1	Physiographic Setting and Climate	14
	3.2	Hydrogeology	14
	3.3	Surface Water Hydrology	15
	3.4	Fish and Fish Habitat	21
	3.5	Wildlife Habitat and Vegetation	21
	3.6	Socioeconomic	22
	3.7	Heritage Resources	22
4	Potenti	al Environmental Effects	22
	4.1	Air Quality	23
	4.2	Soils	23
	4.3	Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat	23
	4.4	Groundwater	24
	4.5	Wildlife Habitat and Vegetation	24
	4.6	Noise and Vibration	25
	4.7	Employment/Economy	25

AE

	4.8	Human Health and Well Being	26
	4.9	Climate Change	26
5	Environ	mental Management Measures	26
	5.1	Air Quality	26
	5.2	Soils	26
	5.3	Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat	26
	5.4	Groundwater	27
	5.5	Wildlife Habitat and Vegetation	27
	5.6	Noise and Vibration	28
	5.7	Water Conservation	28
	5.8	Socioeconomic Implications	28
	5.9	Heritage Resources	28
Closure	2		

References

AFL

- Appendix A Hydrogeological Report
- Appendix B Geotechnical Investigation Report
- Appendix C Pipeline Route
- Appendix D Water Rights Licence
- Appendix E Certificate of Title
- Appendix F Acceptable Use Letter
- Appendix G Correspondence with Historic Resources Branch
- Appendix H Raw Water Quality

LIST OF TABLES

PAGE NO.

AE

Table 1-1	Historical Population Data	2
Table 1-2	Dugald WTP, Dugald Well Field Raw Water Quality	3
Table 1-3	Oakbank WTP, Heatherdale Well Field Raw Water Quality	5
Table 2-1	Raw Water Quality for Treatment at New WTP	8
Table 2-2	Predicted Water Quality of Treated Water	9
Table 2-3	Receiving Body Water Quality: Cooks Creek	11
Table 3-1	Tier I Water Quality Standards	17
Table 3-2	Tier II Water Quality Objectives	17
Table 3-3	Tier II Water Quality Objectives for Cooks Creek near Dugald for July Conditions	19
Table 3-4	Wildlife and Vegetation of Conservation Concern Reported within 1 km of the Project	21

iv

LIST OF FIGURES

ATU

PAGE NO.

Figure 1-1	Historical Population of Dugald and Oakbank (Combined)	2
Figure 2-1	Proposed Development Map	6
Figure 2-2	Well Site Locations	7
Figure 2-3	Proposed Well Sites	8
Figure 2-4	Greensand Flow Schematic at 80 L/s (120 L/s Ultimate)	10
Figure 3-1	Historical Precipitation Data	14
Figure 3-2	Surface Water Management Cooks Creek Diversion	15
Figure 3-3	2021 Daily Flow Level	16
Figure 3-4	Daily Discharge Rates	16
Figure 4-1	Surface Water Map	24
Figure 4-2	Vegetation at Cooks Creek Diversion	25

1 INTRODUCTION

The Rural Municipality (RM) of Springfield and the Manitoba Water Services Board retained Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd. to prepare an Environment Act Proposal for a Class 2 Development Licence under the Manitoba Environment Act for a new Water Treatment Plant (WTP), raw and treated water pipelines and ancillary services (the Project). This report provides the required information under Manitoba Environment and Climate Change's Environment Act Proposal Report Guidelines and Supplementary Guidelines for Municipal Water Supply Systems. This Environment Act Proposal includes components for the pipelines, and new regional WTP.

1.1 Background Information

The Project is located in the RM of Springfield. The RM of Springfield is located adjacent to and on the east side of Winnipeg. Currently, in the area there are two (2) existing well fields that service two (2) separate WTPs. One of the existing fields, known as the Dugald Raw Water Well Field (also known as the Suthwyn Well Field), supplies water to the Dugald WTP. The other, known as the Heatherdale Raw Water Well Field, supplies water to the Oakbank WTP. Although the Dugald Oakbank Water System consists of separate facilities, treated water from the Oakbank WTP is currently blended with raw water at the Dugald WTP prior to distribution in that community. Both treatment and distribution systems operate under Environment Act Licence Number 3303.

1.1.1 Previous Studies

The following studies were reviewed to prepare the Environment Act Proposal.

RM of Springfield, Dugald Oakbank Water System Upgrades Phase 3, New Regional Water Treatment Plant Functional Design Report.

In November 2022, Manitoba Water Services Board and the RM of Springfield retained Associated Engineering to complete a Functional Design Report for the proposed project. Accompanying the Functional Design Report were two Technical Memos, *Population and Water Demand Projections* and *WTP Location Options*. These documents determined the WTP sizing, capacity, distribution, concentrate water disposal and treatment system.

Hydrogeological Study – Dugald Raw Water Field Phase 2 Expansion SW32-10-6EPM RM of Springfield, Manitoba.

In April 2022, Friesen Drillers prepared a hydrogeological study undertaken for the potential expansion of the regional groundwater supply in the RM of Springfield. The study included an appraisal of technical considerations, discussions related to public consultations planning, and reporting to summarize the results and provide recommendations to expand the existing water supply, according to the volumes requested by the RM of Springfield. This report is attached in Appendix A.

RM of Springfield Water Treatment Plant – RM of Springfield, MB, Geotechnical Investigation Report, TREK Geotechnical Inc., 2023.

In 2022 TREK Geotechnical Inc. (TREK) was retained by Associated Engineering to complete geotechnical investigations for the proposed WTP. TREK provided a report with recommendations for the Project and all ancillary services. These recommendations included foundation, concrete floor slab, pavement, temporary excavation and backfill recommendations considered a complete sub-surface investigation, analysis of stratigraphy, power auger refusal, groundwater conditions and site drainage. This report is attached in Appendix B.

1.1.2 Population

Currently, Dugald and Oakbank have separate water treatment facilities however, the new WTP facility will serve regionally. Based on census population data from 2006, 2011, 2016 and 2021 the communities of Dugald and Oakbank saw a combined population growth of over 98% and an annualized growth rate of 4.7% per year. The combined population growth trend is shown in Figure 1-1 below and described in Table 1-1.



Figure 1-1 Historical Population of Dugald and Oakbank (Combined)

Table 1-1 Historical Population Data

Community	2006 Census Population	2011 Census Population	2016 Census Population	2021 Census Population
Dugald	422	386	580	614
Oakbank	2,427	3,474	4,604	5,041
Total	2,849	3,860	5,184	5,655

Following the linear trend of the 2006 to 2021 Census, the 20-year combined population estimation is 21,460 people.

1.1.3 Current and Projected Water Use

Typically, in Canada the estimated per capita water consumption is 200 to 250 L/c/day. The estimated per capita demand for Dugald and Oakbank respectively is 108 L/c/day and 202 L/c/day. This is based on the historical water and population records used to determine the Max Day Factor for the communities. Combined, the per capita demand is 181 L/c/day.

The projected average day demand in 2041 using the historical data is 4,292 m³/day with a Max Day Demand of 8,584 m³/day. The Project is being designed to meet the Max Day Demands over 20 hours of operation. Using historical projection, the required ultimate treatment capacity is 120 L/s. As this is based on growth assumptions, it will be achieved through a phased approach.

1.1.4 Raw Water Source

The Dugald Raw Water Well Field consists of two (2) wells on Suthwyn Road (Road 59 N) southeast of Dugald. The wells were constructed in 2020 and provide raw water via approximately 8.7 km of 250 mm diameter HDPE pipeline to the existing Dugald WTP. The two (2) wells are located 336 m apart and draw water from the Winnipeg Formation Sandstone Aquifer. Raw water from the Dugald Raw Water Well Field's Suthwyn Wells is pumped to the Dugald WTP.

The Heatherdale Raw Water Well Field consists of two wells on Heatherdale Road (Road 25E) northwest of Oakbank. These wells provide raw water via approximately 6.8 kms of 250 mm diameter PVC pipeline to the existing Oakbank WTP. The two wells are located roughly 100 m apart, and they draw water from the Moosenose Aquifer. This aquifer is classified as GUDI (Groundwater Under the Direct Influence of Surface Water) due to the wells' proximity to a large, deep gravel pit. Due to the GUDI designation, the RM of Springfield intends to discontinue use of these wells at some point in the future and therefore, will be unavailable as a raw water supply for the new WTP.

1.1.5 Water Rights Act

The existing Municipal Groundwater Supply in Dugald and Oakbank as serviced by the Heatherdale and Dugald Raw Water Well Fields are covered under the same provincial Water Rights Licence No. 2019-107 which lists the maximum yearly allowance as 646.6 ML and instantaneous flow rate as 0.132 m³/sec (132 L/s). Based on the 2041 demand projections, the instantaneous flow rate is sufficient, however the RM of Springfield will apply to increase the yearly allocation to accommodate the new capacity. The current Water Rights Licence is attached in Appendix D.

1.1.6 Water Quality

The Heatherdale Raw Water Well Field and the Dugald Raw Water Well Field supply water to both the Dugald and Oakbank WTPs. Treated water from the Oakbank WTP is being used to service both communities. The Dugald Raw Water Well Field supplies raw water to the Dugald WTP where it is treated with chlorine disinfection. Following disinfection, that water is blended with the Oakbank WTP feed water prior to distribution. Blending is required due to the high fluoride levels that are present in the Dugald raw water. Table 1-2 presents the raw and blended water quality along with the applicable guidelines from the Canadian Drinking Water Quality standards (GCDWQ). Samples used to collect this data were taken in January and February of 2022. Raw water quality from the Dugald Raw Water Well Sites is attached in Appendix H.

Parameter	Units	West Well #1 Jan. 21, 2022	East Well #2 Feb. 2, 2022	Blended w/ Oakbank Feb. 2, 2022	GCDWQ Regulation
Alkalinity, Total (as CaCO3)	mg/L	311	308	n/a	-
Ammonia (NH3)	mg/L	0.452	0.57	n/a	-
Antimony (Sb)	mg/L	<0.00010	<0.00010	<0.00010	0.006 MAC

Table 1-2	Dugald WTP,	Dugald Well	Field Raw	Water Qua	lity
-----------	-------------	-------------	------------------	-----------	------

Parameter	Units	West Well #1 Jan. 21, 2022	East Well #2 Feb. 2, 2022	Blended w/ Oakbank Feb. 2, 2022	GCDWQ Regulation
Arsenic (As)	mg/L	0.00014	0.00011	0.00182	0.010 MAC or ALARA
Barium (Ba)	mg/L	0.0179	0.0212	0.0382	2.0 MAC
Boron (B)	mg/L	1.37	1.75	1.35	5.0 MAC
Cadmium (Cd)	mg/L	<0.0000050	<0.0000050	<0.0000050	0.007 MAC
Chloride (Cl)	mg/L	105	94.5	79.6	250 AO
Chromium (Cr)	mg/L	0.00017	<0.00010	< 0.00010	0.05 MAC
Colour	1. 1.	<5.0	<5.0	n/a	<15.0 AO
Copper (Cu)	mg/L	0.00091	<0.00050	0.00329	2.0 MAC / 1.0 AO
Fluoride (F)	mg/L	1.61	1.59	1.24	1.5 MAC
Hardness (as CaCO3)	mg/L	31.8	41.8	114	80 – 100 PO (<180 is typical in MB)
Iron (Fe)	mg/L	0.201	0.204	0.083	0.3 AO
Lead (Pb)	mg/L	0.000596	<0.000050	0.000055	0.005 or ALARA
Langelier Index @ 4°C	-	0.27	0.34	n/a	
Langelier Index @ 60°C	-	1.0	1.1	n/a	
Manganese (Mn)	mg/L	0.00330	0.00764	0.00532	0.12 MAC / 0.02 AO
pH	151	8.62	8.59	8.46	7-10.5
Selenium (Se)	mg/L	0.000074	<0.000050	<0.000050	0.05 MAC
Sodium (Na)	mg/L	193	223	175	200 AO
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	607	575	604	500 AO
Uranium (U)	mg/L	0.000028	0.000081	0.000621	0.02 MAC
UV Transmittance	%T/cm	92.9%	94.6%	n/a	
Zinc (Zn)	mg/L	0.0049	< 0.0030	< 0.0030	5.0 AO

ALARA = As Low As Reasonably Achievable

AO = Aesthetic Objective

PO = Practical Objective

MAC = Maximum Acceptable Concentration

Raw water from the Heatherdale Well Field is treated at the Oakbank WTP. Since the Heatherdale Wells are designated as GUDI, ultraviolet (UV) treatment is required for primary disinfection and chlorine for secondary disinfection, and no other treatment methods are necessary. Table 1-3 presents the raw water quality along with the applicable guidelines from the GCDWQ. Samples used to collect this data were taken in September of 2016.

Parameter	Units	North Well #1 Sept. 8, 2016	GCDWQ Regulation
Alkalinity, Total (as CaCO3)	mg/L	277	
Ammonia (NH3)	mg/L	0.021	ш.
Antimony (Sb)	mg/L	<0.00020	0.006 MAC
Arsenic (As)	mg/L	0.00698	0.010 MAC or ALARA
Barium (Ba)	mg/L	0.0853	2.0 MAC
Boron (B)	m <mark>g/L</mark>	0.047	5.0 MAC
Cadmium (Cd)	mg/L	<0.000010	0.007 MAC
Chloride (Cl)	mg/L	5.11	250 AO
Chromium (Cr)	mg/L	<0.0010	0.05 MAC
Colour	-	<5.0	<15.0 AO
Copper (Cu)	mg/L	0.00142	2.0 MAC / 1.0 AO
Fluoride (F)	mg/L	0.241	1.5 MAC
Hardness (as CaCO ₃)	mg/L	290	80 - 100 PO
Iron (Fe)	mg/L	0.095	0.3 AO
Lead (Pb)	mg/L	0.000138	0.005 or ALARA
Langelier Index @ 4°C	-	0.33	(
Langelier Index @ 60°C		1.1	101
Manganese (Mn)	mg/L	0.0117	0.12 MAC / 0.02 AO
pH	2	7.79	7-10.5
Selenium (Se)	mg/L	<0.0010	0.05 MAC
Sodium (Na)	mg/L	6.26	200 AO
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	314	500 AO
Uranium (U)	mg/L	0.00164	0.02 MAC
UV Transmittance	%T/cm	96.6%	2
Zinc (Zn)	mg/L	0.0045	5.0 AO

Table 1-3 Oakbank WTP, Heatherdale Well Field Raw Water Quality

ALARA = As Low As Reasonably Achievable

AO = Aesthetic Objective PO = Practical Objective

MAC = Maximum Acceptable Concentration

2 DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

2.1 Project Description

The proposed development includes the construction of a new WTP sited on RM of Springfield's property known as Site 146, located between Dugald and Oakbank. Along with the treatment facility, the proposed development includes construction of the following:

- Three (3) raw water wells south of the existing Dugald Well Field.
- Raw water supply pipeline extension from the new well field into Dugald.
- Raw water supply pipeline extension from the Dugald WTP to the new WTP site.
- Connection to satellite reservoirs at the existing Dugald and Oakbank WTPs through a combination of existing distribution system pipelines, as well as a new pipeline into Oakbank.
- Construction of a concentrate water retention pond.
- Construction of a concentrate water pipeline from the new WTP to the concentrate water retention pond.

Under this Environment Act Proposal, the construction of the new raw water is considered out of scope. Therefore, environmental effects resulting from these wells are not considered in this proposal. For completeness, well installation activities and plans will be described, however these effects will be considered in a Notice of Alteration to Licence No. 3303.

The Project will increase water treatment capacity to account for future population growth and community development. The capacity of the facility is being designed based on a 20-year phased growth projection. Figure 2-1 shows a location map of the new WTP.



Figure 2-1 Proposed Development Map

Three (3) Project locations were assessed for the proposed new regional WTP. Various advantages and disadvantages were evaluated before selection, such as, but not limited to; area available for development, site suitability, site accessibility and proximity to new and future well sites. The sites assessed include the existing Dugald WTP, the existing Oakbank WTP and Site 146 (midway between Dugald and Oakbank on Municipal land). Ultimately, Site 146 was selected due to the ample development area and central location between the two services communities.

2.1.1 Water Source

Raw water will continue to be supplied from the Winnipeg Formation Sandstone Aquifer. The Dugald Raw Water Well Field wells, drilled in 2020 by Friesen Drillers, are identified on Figure 2-1 as the Suthwyn Wells. The new raw water well field will be located south of the Dugald Raw Water Well Field. This study and details of the exact location of these wells are attached in Appendix A.

2.1.1.1 Well Installations

For this Environment Act Proposal, the withdrawal of the water from the new wells will be considered out of scope and submitted separately. Therefore, environmental effects resulting from these wells will be considered in the subsequent proposal. For completeness, well installation activities and plans are described in this Section. Friesen Drillers Ltd. completed a *Hydrogeological Study* of the proposed developments well site expansion. This study determined that based on both aquifer capacity, source water protection and consistency of groundwater geochemistry, that any new municipal wells should be constructed in the Winnipeg Formation Sandstone Aquifer, similarly to the existing Dugald Raw Water Well Field. The proximity of the existing and future wells to each other and the proposed development are presented below in Figure 2-2.



Figure 2-2 Well Site Locations

The existing Dugald Raw Water Wells are rated at 35.5 L/s each (two wells) but during simultaneous pumping, Friesen Drillers Ltd. indicates the maximum combined pumping rate is 56.7 L/s (900 USGPM). This is sufficient to supply raw water to one (1) treatment process train which requires 42 L/s of raw supply but completion of the future well development is required to supply water for the additional Stage 1 WTP capacity (80 L/s), as well as for the ultimate Stage 2 capacity (120 L/s). Therefore, these future wells will need to be installed to meet the regions future raw water needs.

The new wells will be constructed in a similar manner to the existing Suthwyn Wells. Installation considerations, as outlined by Friesen Drillers Ltd. in their *Hydrogeological Study* are as follows; the top of the Sandstone layer is estimated at approximately 75 - 80 m below grade and the total well depths are estimated in the range of 90 - 100 m (Friesen Drillers, 2022). Figure 2-3 identifies the proposed layout of the new and existing well sites.



Figure 2-3 Proposed Well Sites

2.1.1.2 Raw Water Quality

Raw water quality from the existing Dugald Raw Water Well is presented in Table 1-2. A summary of the notable parameters that are targeted/affected by the proposed treatment system are listed in Table 2-1.

Parameter	Units	Suthwyn West Well #1	Suthwyn East Well #2	Average	GCDWQ Regulation
Ammonia (NH3)	mg/L	0.452	0.57	0.511	12
Fluoride (F)	mg/L	1.61	1.59	1.60	1.5 MAC

Table 2-1 Raw Water Quality for Treatment at New WTP

Parameter	Units	Suthwyn West Well #1	Suthwyn East Well #2	Average	GCDWQ Regulation
Iron (Fe)	mg/L	0.201	0.204	0.203	0.3 AO
Manganese (Mn)	mg/L	0.00330	0.00764	0.00547	0.12 MAC / 0.02 AO
pH	-	8.62	8.59		7-10.5
Sodium (Na)	mg/L	193	223	208	200 AO
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	607	575	591	500 AO

Friesen Drillers Ltd.'s *Hydrogeological Study* predicts that the Raw Water Quality of the three (3) proposed wells will be of similar or better quality than the existing Suthwyn Wells. Until water quality data is available, treatment strategies are based on the available data (existing Suthwyn Wells only). The key parameters identified above are Fluoride, Sodium, and Total Dissolved Solids. These parameters are being targeted during treatment.

2.1.1.3 Raw Water Pipeline

The proposed development requires approval to construct a 12.0 km, 300 mm diameter raw water pipeline extension from the new well field expansion to the existing Dugald WTP and the new Site 146 WTP. The raw water pipeline proposed to be constructed on provincial highway and municipal roadway right of ways. Approximately an additional 4.2 km, 450 mm extension is required from the Suthwyn wells to the Dugald WTP. Pipeline routes are attached in Appendix C.

2.1.2 Water Treatment Plant

The proposed facility in the RM of Springfield is classified as a Class 2 WTP. The proposed treatment system consists of five (5) greensands filters with dual Reverse Osmosis polishing 20% of the filtered stream. The ultimate capacity of the plant is 120 L/s with three Reverse Osmosis trains. Stage 1 (80 L/s) will accommodate the 10-year population demand and the addition of the third Reverse Osmosis train will accommodate the 20-year population demand (120 L/s).

For design purposes, membrane system projections from the proposed equipment supplier Delco Water are used to predict ion concentrations in the treated permeate, blended, and concentrate water. Using the raw water quality from, Table 1-2, the treated water quality is being predicted based on the Greensands and Reverse Osmosis treatment. In Table 2-2, the predicted water quality is outlined.

Parameter	Units	Average Raw Water Quality	Greensand Filtrate	RO Permeate (20% of Filtrate)	Final Blended Water Quality	GCDWQ
Stage 1 F	ow Rates:	84 L/s	84 L/s	20 L/s	80 L/s	
Ammonia (NH3)	mg/L	0.511	0.511	0.1533	0.440	-
Fluoride (F)	mg/L	1.60	1.60	0.032	1.29	1.5 MAC
Iron (Fe)	mg/L	0.203	0.002	0.0	0.0016	0.3 AO

Table 2-2	Predicted	Water Qualit	y of Treated	Water
-----------	-----------	--------------	--------------	-------

Parameter	Units	Average Raw Water Quality	Greensand Filtrate	RO Permeate (20% of Filtrate)	Final Blended Water Quality	GCDWQ
Manganese <mark>(</mark> Mn)	mg/L	0.00547	0.0003	0.0	0.0002	0.12 MAC / 0.02 AO
Sodium (Na)	mg/L	208	208	4	167	200 AO
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	591	591	12	475	500 AO

AO = Aesthetic Objective MAC = Maximum Acceptable Concentration

The detailed design of the WTP process and all ancillary systems will be completed based on the environmental license requirements, environmental approvals, and equipment supplier proposals. Once designs are finalized, they will be tendered. Figure 2-4 presents the WTP flow rate schematic through greensand filtration with a bypass stream for Reverse Osmosis polishing.



Figure 2-4 Greensand Flow Schematic at 80 L/s (120 L/s Ultimate)

The existing WTPs in Dugald and Oakbank will be decommissioned. Once the new Site 146 WTP is constructed, the existing Dugald and Oakbank WTPs will operate as satellite reservoirs, providing local storage and distribution pumping capacity to each community. A reservoir under the new WTP will provide additional storage that is available on demand to either community.

2.1.3 Concentrate Disposal

The Reverse Osmosis concentrate stream and the backwash water from the filter flushing will be directed to a process waste cell in the WTP. Neither the Dugald or Oakbank WTP processes currently generate a waste stream or have a concentrate water disposal system. Therefore, the current license (Licence No. 3303) does not involve a concentrate water discharge system. The predicted concentrate flow in Stage 1 is 4 L/s and will increase to 6 L/s once the ultimate plant capacity is achieved. Due to the proposed development's location, continuous discharge to the Cooks Creek

Diversion from this cell is not available. A concentrate water retention pond will be used to seasonally store the concentrate during low flow months and winter.

Water quality of the receiving body, Cooks Creek Diversion is presented in Table 2-3. The sampled location is located upstream of the proposed development, 1 km south of Millbrook Road, Sample Station No. MB05OJS007. Samples were taken on July 7, 2022, and were provided by Government of Manitoba's Environment and Climate Change, Water Science and Watershed Management Branch, the Acceptable Use Letter is attached in Appendix F.

Parameter	Units	COOKS CREEK 07-Jul-22
Alkalinity, Total (as CaCO ₃)	mg/L	296
Ammonia (NH3)	mg/L	0.045
Antimony (Sb)	mg/L	0.0002
Arsenic (As)	mg/L	0.00252
Barium (Ba)	mg/L	0.0596
Boron (B)	mg/L	0.044
Cadmium (Cd)	mg/L	0.000088
Chloride (Cl)	mg/L	5.59
Chromium (Cr)	mg/L	0.00026
Colour	CU	53.4
Copper (Cu)	mg/L	0.00092
Hardness (as CaCO ₃)	mg/L	300
Iron (Fe)	mg/L	0.227
Lead (Pb)	mg/L	0.000153
Manganese (Mn)	mg/L	27.6
pH	140	8.28
Selenium (Se)	mg/L	0.000234
Sodium (Na)	mg/L	7.47
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	297
Uranium (U)	mg/L	0.000953
Zinc (Zn)	mg/L	0.0056

Table 2-3 Receiving Body Water Quality: Cooks Creek

The Project proposes that the concentrate water be seasonally discharged (approximately April 1st to November 15th) from the retention pond to Cooks Creek Diversion, via a new Oakbank Diversion Drain that will be constructed adjacent to the WTP.

2.1.4 Operation and Maintenance

The RM of Springfield is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the well sites, WTP, retention pond and concentrate water disposal. Operators will be required to inspect, monitor, and maintain all equipment and system performance. Operators will submit bi-weekly bacteriological samples to the Office of Drinking Water and testing in accordance with the *Manitoba Drinking Water Quality Standards Regulation*.

Certified operators will oversee and maintain the WTP in a safe and efficient manner, ensuring that all operation and Drinking Water Safety Act Regulations are followed, and relevant operation manuals used. Operation requirements include measurements, monitoring, sampling, testing, record-keeping, and reporting. Operators will be certified and receive the appropriate training from the treatment process equipment suppliers during the commissioning phases of the construction. Typical costs include chemicals, maintenance personnel, electricity, general repairs, and water and testing.

2.2 Certificate of Title

The proposed development will be constructed on land owned by the RM of Springfield. Appendix E provides the Certificate of Title for Site 146, the location of the regional WTP. The concentrate water pond and concentrate water pipeline will be constructed on Site 146.

The raw water wells and mechanization infrastructure will be installed in the municipal right of way. The raw water supply pipelines and distribution pipelines will be installed within municipal right of ways along Poplar Road, Suthwyn Road and Provincial Road 206. Easements from the appropriate authorities having jurisdiction will be requested as required to facilitate the installation of the pipelines.

2.3 Mineral Rights

The mineral rights on all project lands belong to the Crown.

2.4 Existing and Adjacent Land Use

The proposed WTP is located on Municipal owned land (Site 146), and the ancillary services (i.e. pipelines) are located on highway and roadway right of ways. Adjacent to the sites, the land is primarily designated as Rural/Agricultural (Government of Manitoba, n.d.), except for Dugald and Oakbank. Dugald, 3.0 km south of the proposed WTP and the location of the Dugald WTP, (future satellite reservoir), is designated primarily as Residential, Rural Residential and Commercial. Oakbank, 2.5 km north of the proposed development and currently the location of the Oakbank WTP (future satellite reservoir), is primarily designated as Residential, Commercial and Mixed Use (Government of Manitoba, n.d.).

2.5 Project Schedule

The development of the Project will be a single-phase construction project. The Project schedule is anticipated to begin construction in the third quarter of 2024, dependent on funding and environmental reviews and approvals and completed in 2026.

2.6 Project Funding

It is expected that the design and construction of this project will be funded in part by the Government of Manitoba, through the Manitoba Water Services Board, and the RM of Springfield.

2.7 Regulatory Approvals

To gain regulatory approval the appropriate department and branches are provided the necessary information on the Project. These regulatory bodies are:

- Manitoba Environment and Climate Change
- Manitoba Office of Drinking Water
- Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure
- Historic Resources Branch

Before any work begins, all underground and overhead services will be cleared by their respective locators (Bell MTS, Manitoba Hydro, etc.).

2.8 Storage of Petroleum Products and Other Chemicals

Fuel will not be stored on-site at any time or location along the proposed construction route or near any well. Fuel will be supplied by fuelling trucks, which are regulated under the Storage and Handling of Petroleum Products and Allied Products Regulation. Records of fuel volumes and an Emergency Response Plan, which includes spill prevention, notification and response will be implemented as part of the Construction Safety Plan. No fuelling activities will be permitted within 100 m of watercourses during construction. During construction, contractors will be required to ensure that all equipment is properly maintained to prevent leaks of fuel and motor fluids.

During normal operation of the WTPs after construction, there will be minor storage of diesel fuel for the backup generators. These generator fuel tanks will utilize double wall containment with leak detection monitoring, and refilling will be per regulations. Chemicals associated with the operation of the WTP will be stored in designated areas within the WTP complete with spill containment. Maintenance activities for the wells do not require any refuelling activities on-site.

2.9 Public Consultation

A Public Consultation Open House was held on August 29, 2023, regarding the WTP project. This open house was held at the Dugald Community Centre and attended by over 50 community members. An invitational event was held on December 14, 2023, regarding the new Raw Water Well Field. Invitations were sent out based on proximity to the new well fields. A second public open house was held at Oakbank Baptist Church on January 23, 2024, and attended by 75 community members. Open Houses were advertised on the RM of Springfield's website and published in local newspapers.

2.10 Duty to Consult

The proposed project does not involve any federally owned or reserve lands. Brokenhead Ojibway Nation is the closest First Nation, located approximately 40 km north of the proposed development.

3 PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

3.1 Physiographic Setting and Climate

The Project is in southwestern Manitoba, approximately 20 km east of Winnipeg in the interior plain's region. The topography has slight elevation changes varying between 235 m to 245 m geodetic elevation. Using historical data publicly available from Environment and Climate Change Canada, the most recent precipitation records are from 2007. The closest stations to the proposed development are; Oakbank (-96.85, 49.93) and Winnipeg The Forks (-97.13, 49.89). Figure 3-1 presents the historical data.





The data determined that in the Oakbank area, the average monthly precipitation is around 62 mm (Government of Canada, 2023). The mean annual temperature in the area is approximately 3.5 °C.

3.2 Hydrogeology

The hydrogeology for this Project was investigated in Friesen Drillers Ltd.'s *Hydrogeological Study* for the well expansion. This study is attached in Appendix A. Items from this report are summarized below.

The Project is identified under the Western Canadian Sedimentary Basin Hydrogeological Region of Canada, in southeastern Manitoba. The bedrock under the RM of Springfield, similarly to the rest of southeastern Manitoba is carbonate bedrock. This bedrock beneath the RM of Springfield is Winnipeg Formation shale and sandstone, with overlaying Red River Formation dolostone and limestone. Underlying the Carbonate Aquifer is the Sandstone Aquifer. This sandstone is generally well sorted and composed of very fine to fine-grained, well rounded silica sand (Betcher, et al., 1995). The hydraulic conductivity of the sandstone is relatively uniform at approximately 2.5 x 10 - 5 m/s and is expected to have uniform value for transmissivity (Betcher, et al., 2008). In the region there are two key aquifers, Moosenose Aquifer, and the Winnipeg Formation Sandstone Aquifer. As the Moosenose Aquifer is classified as GUDI

due to its proximity to large deep gravel pits, it is understood that the RM of Springfield intends to only draw from the Winnipeg Formation Sandstone Aquifer.

Currently, as discussed in Section 1.1.5 the existing Water Rights License allows an annual allocation of 646.6 dam³ and an instantaneous pumping rate as 0.132 m³/sec (132 L/s). Although the instantaneous pumping rate is sufficient for the 2041 projections, the RM of Springfield will apply to increase the yearly allocation.

The aquifer is geographically extensive and receives regular freshwater recharge. Based on Friesen Drillers Ltd.'s considerations of aquifer capacity, source water protection, and consistency of groundwater geochemistry, the aquifer can sustainably supply the proposed development in the RM of Springfield. The full range of the aquifer's transmissivity, its storability value, project pumping rate, recharge mechanism, discharge mechanism, drawdown and sustainability of the well can be estimated using the study performed by Friesen Drillers Ltd., and using data from the wells constructed in 2020. However these factors will be determined through the full-scale pumping tests to be completed in 2024 and will be included in the future Notice of Alteration as discussed previously. The Winnipeg Formation Sandstone Aquifer is shown to be a reliable groundwater source at the current well sites.

3.3 Surface Water Hydrology

Cooks Creek and the Cooks Creek Diversion are tributaries that run through the RM of Springfield. Figure 3-2 presents the entire drainage patterns and surface water management programs of the area.



Figure 3-2 Surface Water Management Cooks Creek Diversion

Both Cooks Creek and the Cooks Creek Diversion discharge into the Red River. The land within the immediate area of the WTP is considered low relief. The drainage areas of the region are split between the Cooks Creek Drainage Basin and the Bunn's Creek Drainage Basin as presented in Figure 3-2. Cooks Creek flow levels and discharge rates south/up stream of the Cooks Creek Diversion are recorded daily by Water Survey of Canada at Station 05OJ019. Flow data is recorded seasonally when there is flow through the tributary, the most recent data for this Station is 2021. In 2021, mean monthly flow varied from 4.8 L/s to 104.7 L/s, and flow levels varied from 0.3 m to 0.9 m. Daily flow level and discharge data are presented below in Figure 3-3 and Figure 3-4 respectively (Government of Canada, 2021).



Figure 3-3 2021 Daily Flow Level



Figure 3-4 Daily Discharge Rates

Æ

The concentrate and backwash water from the regional WTP will be directed to a process waste cell in the WTP and then to the retention pond just south of the WTP on the same site. The discharge into the Cooks Creek Diversion will be gravity fed and the flow rate will be determined once the pipe is sized. The Cooks Creek Diversion and Cooks Creek experience high seasonal variations between summer and winter. During the months of November to February flows are not recorded as there are no/low flows through the creek. Therefore, the proposed development will be a seasonally discharging facility.

Concentrate effluent from the WTP must be able to pass the LC50 acute lethality testing on appropriate species. To accomplish this, the concentrate water quality must meet all effluent requirements stipulated in *Manitoba Water Quality Standards, Objectives, and Guidelines.* This development will follow *Tier I Water Quality Standards for Industrial and Municipal Wastewater Effluents Discharged to a Water Body.* As presented in Table 3-1, the *Tier I Water Quality Standards are outlined (Government of Manitoba, 2011).* All regulation limits are satisfied by the proposed Project.

Effluent Parameter	Units	Regulation Limit	Concentrate Discharge
Total Phosphorus	mg/L	1	0.15
Total Ammonia	mg/L	Site Specific	0.77
Total Nitrogen	mg/L	15	0.016
Fecal Coliform	mg/L	200	<200
Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (cBOD)	mg/L	25	<25
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)	mg/L	25	<25
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/L	25	<25

Table 3-1 Tier I Water Quality Standards

Tier II Water Quality Objectives are presented in Table 3-2. These water quality objectives form the basis for the water quality-based approach when additional restrictions need to be developed to protect important uses of surface water beyond what has been defined under Tier I.

Effluent Parameter	Period	Duration	Allowable Exceedance	Design Flow	Objective
	Water >5⁰C or Early Life Stages Present	30 days	<1 in 3 years	30Q10	1.030 mg/L
Ammonia	Water >5°C or Early Life Stages Present	4 days	<1 in 3 years	7Q10	2.576 mg/L
, unifold	All Periods	1 hour	<1 in 3 years	1Q10	4.902 mg/L
	Water ≤ 5°C or Early Life Stages Absent	30 days	<1 in 3 years	30Q10	1.030 mg/L

Table 3-2 Tier II Water Quality Objectives

Rural Municipality of Springfield

Effluent Parameter	Period	Duration	Allowable Exceedance	Design Flow	Objective
	Water ≤ 5°C or Early Life Stages Absent	4 days	<1 in 3 years	7Q10	2.576 mg/L
	All Periods	1 hour	<1 in 3 years	1Q10	4.902 mg/L
	Early Life Stages Present	30 days	<1 in 3 years	30Q10	1.030 mg/L
	Early Life Stages Present	4 days	<1 in 3 years	7Q10	2. 576 mg/L
	All Periods	1 hour	<1 in 3 years	1Q10	3.274 mg/L
	Early Life Stages Absent	30 days	<1 in 3 years	30Q10	1.030 mg/L
	Early Life Stages Absent	4 days	<1 in 3 years	7Q10	2.576 mg/L
	All Periods	1 hour	<1 in 3 years	1Q10	3.274 mg/L
Arconic	All Periods	4 days	<1 in 3 years	7Q10	150 ug/L
Arsenic	All Periods	1 hour	<1 in 3 years	1Q10	340 ug/L
Codmium	All Periods	4 days	<1 in 3 years	7Q10	<0.53 ug/L
Caumium	All Periods	1 hour	<1 in 3 years	1Q10	<5.85 ug/L
Chloring	All Periods	4 days	<1 in 3 years	7Q10	11 ug/L
Chiorine	All Periods	1 hour	<1 in 3 years	1Q10	19 ug/L
Character III	All Periods	4 days	<1 in 3 years	7Q10	<182.25 ug/L
Chromium III	All Periods	1 hour	<1 in 3 years	1Q10	<1404.06 ug/L
Character IV	All Periods	4 days	<1 in 3 years	7Q10	11 ug/L
Chromium IV	All Periods	1 hour	<1 in 3 years	1Q10	16 ug/L
c	All Periods	4 days	<1 in 3 years	7Q10	<22.90 ug/L
Copper	All Periods	1 hour	<1 in 3 years	1Q10	<37.84 ug/L
	All Periods	4 days	<1 in 3 years	7Q10	<8.13 ug/L
Lead	All Periods	1 hour	<1 in 3 years	1Q10	<208.58 ug/L
Nickel	All Periods	4 days	<1 in 3 years	7Q10	<131.74 ug/L

Æ

Effluent Parameter	Period	Period Duration E		Design Flow	Objective
	All Periods	1 hour	<1 in 3 years	1Q10	<1186.07 ug/L
Nitrate – Nitrate Nitrogen	All Periods	Not to be Exceeded	Not to be Exceeded	N/A	10 mg/L
Total	All Periods for Greenhouses	7 days	N/A	7Q10	700 mg/L
Dissolved Solids	All Periods for Irrigation	7 days	N/A	7Q10	500 - 3500 mg/L
_	All Periods	4 days	<1 in 3 years	7Q10	299.68 ug/L
ZINC	All Periods	1 hour	<1 in 3 years	1Q10	297.25 ug/L

Tier II Water Quality Objectives provide objective water quality standards as a general water quality approach, not specific to waste. These projections are presented in Table 3-3.

Parameter	Raw Water (mg/L)	Concentrate Discharge (mg/L)	Cooks Creek Diversion Quality (mg/L)	Combined Flow (mg/L)	Discharge Regulation Limit (mg/L)	Comments
Alkalinity, Total (as CaCO3) (mg/L)	309.50	888.91	296.00	804.71	~	No set Tier II objective.
Ammonia (NH3) (mg/L)	0.51	0.77	0.045	0.67	1.030	Function of July pH and temperature using Eqn. 1 from MWQSOG Tier II objectives, complies with objective.
Antimony (Sb) (mg/L)	0.0001	0.00030	0.0002	0.00028	23	No set Tier II objective.
Arsenic (As) (mg/L)	0.0001	0.00036	0.0025	0.00066	0.15	Complies with objective, background > effluent conc.
Barium (Ba) (mg/L)	0.02	0.056	0.059	0.057	-	No set Tier II objective.
Boron (B) (mg/L)	1 .56	4.48	0.044	3.85	2	No set Tier II objective

Table 3-3 Tier II Water Quality Objectives for Cooks Creek near Dugald for July Conditions

Parameter	Raw Water (mg/L)	Concentrate Discharge (mg/L)	Cooks Creek Diversion Quality (mg/L)	Combined Flow (mg/L)	Discharge Regulation Limit (mg/L)	Comments
Cadmium (Cd) (mg/L)	0.00001	0.000015	0.000088	0.000014	0.00053	Func. of July hardness, complies with objective.
Chloride (Cl) (mg/L)	99.75	286.49	5.59	246.60		No set Tier II objective.
Chromium (Cr) (mg/L)	0.0001	0.00039	0.00026	0.00037	0.011	Func. of July hardness, complies with objective
Copper (Cu) (mg/L)	0.0007	0.0020	0.00092	0.0017	0.0229	Func. of July hardness, complies with objective
Fluoride (F) (mg/L)	1.60	4.60	-	a.	æ	No set Tier II objective.
Hardness (as CaCO3) (mg/L)	36.80	105.69	300.00	133.29	æ	No set Tier II objective.
Iron (Fe) (mg/L)	0.20	3.91	0.23	3.39		No set Tier II objective.
Lead (Pb) (mg/L)	0.003	0.0010	0.000153	0.00084	0.00813	Func. of July hardness, complies with objective
Nitrate (N) (mg/L)	0.0053	0.016	0.26	0.050	10	Complies with objective.
Manganese (Mn) (mg/L)	0.0055	0.11	0.0413	0.10	-	No set Tier II objective.
Selenium (Se) (mg/L)	0.0001	0.00018	0.000234	0.00019	-	No set Tier II objective.
Sodium (Na) (mg/L)	208.00	617.58	7.47	530.93	-	No set Tier II objective.
Total Dissolved Solids (mg/L)	591.00	1754.75	297.00	1547.73	5 <mark>00-3500*</mark>	Partially complies with objective for irrigation.
Uranium (U) (mg/L)	0.0001	0.00016	0.000953	0.00027	~	No set Tier II objective.
Zinc (Zn) (mg/L)	0.004	0.012	0.0056	0.011	0.297	Complies with objective.

*See discussions below for clarifications.

Following winter storage, it is estimated that concentrate water will be discharged into the Cooks Creek Diversion at a flow rate of 29 L/s for three (3) weeks in April. Combined concentrations have been calculated based on these

three (3) weeks of discharge and complete mixing. Following these three (3) weeks, the concentrate water will be continuously discharged through a gravity fed pipe from April 1st to November 15th, and the flow rate will be reduced significantly.

Discharge regulation limits have been selected based on a worst-case scenario, 7Q10 flow regulations. The exception to this is Ammonia as the worst-case scenario is based on the 30Q10 flow regulation. The Ammonia concentration levels comply with the Tier I and II Water Quality Standards and Objectives. Further reduction in Ammonia by natural stripping occurring through the plant processes and in the retention pond is expected based on Ammonia concentrate and backwash effluents in similar WTPs in Manitoba.

The regulation for Total Dissolved Solids was selected based on the surrounding land use. These regulations require a Total Dissolved Solids of below 700 mg/L in areas where greenhouse irrigation is likely to occur and a regulation range of 500 to 3500 mg/L (crop dependent) when field, park, and garden irrigation is likely to occur. Using satellite imagery in the surrounding area there are no known greenhouses, however the surrounding land use is predominantly farmland therefore it can be assumed the field irrigation is present. Therefore, the regulation range of 500-3500 mg/L Total Dissolved Solids is likely the governing regulation in this area.

3.4 Fish and Fish Habitat

Using the Canadian Data Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1247, the Cooks Creek Diversion is classified as a Type D habitat and has a Designation of Drain of three (D.W. Milani, 2013). This means that it is a Simple Habitat with Non-Indicator Species. Common species to Type D habitats with DES 3, like the Cooks Creek Diversion are the Fathead Minnow, Brook Stickleback, Creek Chubb and Western Blacknose Dace. The Cooks Creek Diversion flows adjacent to the proposed development and ultimately drains to the Red River Floodway. The Cooks Creek Diversion is fed by Cooks Creek. Recreational angling has been identified on Cooks Creek. The Cooks Creek Diversion does not provide habitat for any aquatic species at risk (Fisheries and Oceans Canada, 2023).

3.5 Wildlife Habitat and Vegetation

The Project is in the Prairie Ecozone in the Manitoba Plain Ecoregion, Winnipeg Ecodistrict. Characteristic wildlife in the area includes waterfowl, white tailed deer, coyote, rabbit, and ground squirrels. Characteristic vegetation in the area includes trembling aspen/oak groves and rough fescue grasslands.

The Manitoba Conservation Data Centre species database for rare and protected wildlife in the region was reviewed, and a few species were identified. Within a 1 km radius of the Proposed developments (i.e. WTP, Concentrate Water Pond, Pipeline, Well Sites) are included in Table 3-4. It is noted that this list is not necessarily site specific.

Documented Species	Informal Taxonomy	NatureServe Global Status	Federal Ranking (Species at Risk Act)
Juglans cinerea Butternut	Dicots	G3	Endangered Species
Bombus terricola Yellow-banded Bumble Bee	Bumble Bees	G3	Special Concern

Table 3-4	Wildlife and \	legetation of	Conservation	Concern	Penorted wi	thin 1	km of the	Droject
Table 3-4	vviluine and v	regetation of	Conservation	Concern	reported wi	CIULT T	kill of the	Project

Documented Species	Informal Taxonomy	NatureServe Global Status	Federal Ranking (Species at Risk Act)
Coccinella transversoguttata Transverse Lady Beetle	Other Beetles	G5	Special Concern
Symphyotrichum sericeum Western Silvery Aster	Dicots	G5	Threatened Species
Agalinis aspera Rough Purple False Foxglove	Dicots	G5	Endangered Species
Dolichonyx oryzivorus Bobolink	Birds	G5	Threatened Species

G3: Vulnerable

G5: Secure

Using the Manitoba Herps Atlas database, there are no records of amphibian species near the Project site. The closest and most recent amphibian sighting was in 2018, approximately 10 km north of the site (iNaturalist, 2023)

3.6 Socioeconomic

The main project area is located within the RM of Springfield between Dugald and Oakbank. The RM of Springfield has a total land area of 1096 km² and a population of approximately 15,342 people based on the 2016 Census. The Project will distribute regionally and be located between Dugald and Oakbank. These communities have a combined area of approximately 10 km² and combined population of 5,655 people based on the 2021 Census. From 2006 to 2021 Dugald and Oakbank saw a combined population growth of over 98% and an annualized growth rate of 4.7% per year. Following this linear trend of the 2006 to 2021 Census, the 20-year combined population is approximately 21,460 people.

3.7 Heritage Resources

The Provincial Heritage Resources Branch was contacted to review the location of the Project components in order to screen the locations and identify areas where heritage and cultural resources may likely be found. This document is attached in Appendix G. Project activities will occur in previously disturbed municipal and provincial right of ways and lands. If heritage resources are encountered during the Project construction, construction will be stopped and the Project Team will contact the Heritage Resources Branch to determine required mitigation measures. Further discussions on Heritage Resources are presented in Section 5.9.

The Archaeological Assessment Services Unit in the Historic Resources Branch examined the location in conjunction with Branch records for areas of potential concern. There is no immediate concern with the Project as it is currently proposed. As such, there are no previously recorded archeological sites within or in proximity to the proposed project footprint.

4 POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS

Potential environmental effects include any change to the environment because of the Project. The environmental attributes that could be affected by project activities are, but not limited to:

Air quality

- Soils
- Fish and fish habitat
- Water quality
- Groundwater levels
- Socioeconomic aspects of the area
- Climate change

Based on potential adverse interactions, mitigation measures and follow-up strategies were determined.

The withdrawal of the water from the new Dugald Raw Water Field is considered out of scope therefore any environmental effects resulting from the withdrawal, testing, and pumping are not considered in this evaluation.

4.1 Air Quality

Construction activities can create dust and emissions from construction machinery. Dust control with water sprays or mists will be used to reduce dust potential and suppress dust should it occur. Air quality effects due to dust will be localized to construction sites and are considered to be temporary effects. Emissions from construction equipment will temporarily affect the air quality in the area when machines are running, however this will be temporary and for a short period of time. This is reduced by ensuring that machines are in good working condition and are outfitted with appropriate mufflers (where applicable) to reduce emissions. Spills on site can affect air quality. Adherence to environmental protection practices will reduce the effects of spills on air quality.

It is anticipated that during operation of the WTP there will not be any release of pollutants to the air.

4.2 Soils

During construction there is a risk for fuel and chemical spills and/or leaks of lubricant from equipment and activities on site. The risks associated with fuel and chemical spills and/or leaks of lubricant and the release of hazardous materials into the soil, water and generally the environment. These spills may occur due to poorly kept equipment or unsafe handling procedures. The storage of fuel or lubricants within the area of the well sites and pipelines near Cooks Creek and the Cooks Creek Diversion will not be permitted.

During operation, there will be little to no effect on the soils. No fuel trucks will be brought to site on a regular basis and all chemicals that are brought to site will be delivered using standard protection measures. The potential for adverse soil effects is low during operation.

4.3 Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat

During construction, blown dust and exposed soil/surfaces may increase run-off and affect surface water, fish and fish habitat. To mitigate this, the Project work sites will be re-vegetated quickly once construction is complete and work will only occur within the site footprint. Effects to surface water, fish and fish habitat are expected to be minor during construction and typical mitigation measures will be in place to reduce these effects.

During operation, the WTP will discharge concentrate water to the Cooks Creek Diversion. The Cooks Creek Diversion is a man-made diversion that diverts water from Cooks Creek to the Red River Floodway near Highway 15 and the east perimeter. Figure 4-1 presents a surface water map.



Figure 4-1 Surface Water Map

The Cooks Creek Diversion is considered a Type D habitat for fish (D.W. Milani, 2013). The Cooks Creek Diversion does not provide habitat for any aquatic species at risk (Fisheries and Oceans Canada, 2023). Discharge will occur seasonally during periods where flows can support the concentrate water and to avoid sensitive spawning times for fish. Discharge will occur from April 1st to November 15th. Concentrate water flow will be gravity fed, therefore the pipe size selected will determine the discharge rate. Pipe size will be determined following the detailed design. It is expected that the impacts to water quality from the release of concentrate water will be negligible.

4.4 Groundwater

The new Dugald Raw Water Well Field drilling and construction is outside of the scope of this Environment Act Proposal. The potential for adverse effects to ground water (quality and levels) is low.

4.5 Wildlife Habitat and Vegetation

The WTP Site, is farmland that is tilled seasonally. There is low variability in vegetation in the area. Seeded grass or farmland is present at all project activity locations and all locations are within Municipal property or right of ways that have been previously disturbed and regularly managed. These areas are generally grasses. During operation, potential effects to vegetation are considered negligible. For this reason, the potential for rare plants, Dicots, listed in Section 3.5, to occur in the Project footprint is low to negligible. As presented in Figure 4-2, vegetation at the Cooks Creek Diversion is shown.



Figure 4-2 Vegetation at Cooks Creek Diversion

The WTP is located on idle land and contains habitat for wildlife. Clearing of the construction site has potential to impact bird nesting, rearing and roosting activities. The Project is in nesting Zone B4/B5, the nesting period associated with these zones is mid April to late August and late April to late August, respectively. Mitigation measures for nesting migratory birds is provided in Section 5.5. Other animals that are only foraging or migrating through the site are expected to continue to move by the site with little to no interaction with the Project. Using the Manitoba Herps Atlas database there are no records of amphibian species near the Project site. The closest amphibian that has been documented was observed previously 10 km away in 2018 (iNaturalist, 2023). Impacts on protected species are expected to be negligible.

4.6 Noise and Vibration

During construction there is potential for sound emissions. These emissions come from various common construction equipment, such as, dump trucks, directional drills, excavators, and hand tools. To reduce noise and vibration effects, construction will be scheduled during daytime hours and construction equipment will be in good working condition and have the appropriate mufflers.

Once the new WTP is operational, there will be minimal noise and vibration effects.

4.7 Employment/Economy

Socioeconomic interactions during construction are expected to be minor as construction is short-term. Opportunities for economic activity will likely take place for both Dugald and Oakbank since construction personnel on site will use local facilities (e.g. gas stations, restaurants). Some economic implications may exist due to the costs of developing the water system, however the RM of Springfield will have sustainable potable water as a result.

During operations, staff are required to operate the WTP and are expected to live in the adjacent communities. In the long-term the facility will support community growth with a larger distribution system and a reliable water source.

4.8 Human Health and Well Being

The potential adverse effects of the Project on human health are negligible to minor. There may be short term increases to noise and dust during construction and an increase in vehicle traffic in the area. Overall, the potential effects on human health and well being will be positive and provide a long-term benefit to the RM of Springfield.

4.9 Climate Change

There are no predicted impacts directly related to climate change because of the Project activities. The WTP is considered a Post Disaster Structure and will be designed and constructed based on those codes and standards. The WTP is a resilient structure engineered against extreme weather conditions.

5 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT MEASURES

Environmental management practices proposed to prevent or mitigate environmental effects determined to be averse to the area are identified and described in this section. The contractor is required to follow standard best management practices and all permit conditions to construct this Project.

5.1 Air Quality

Dust control during construction using water or approved dust suppressants will limit the impacts of dust to the air quality in the area. Prompt re-vegetation following construction and covering stockpiles will also reduce the impacts of dust.

Emissions during construction will be reduced by ensuring all equipment is in good working condition and that unnecessary transportation and idling are reduced. The effects of spills on air quality will be reduced by adhering to environmental best practices. Burning will not be permitted on any construction site.

5.2 Soils

During construction, the preparation and implementation of an Emergency Response Plan to mitigate potential impacts to soil will greatly reduce negative impacts. The use and availability of on-site spill clean-up equipment and materials will be used if a spill does occur. To reduce the likelihood of a spill, equipment will be properly maintained and in good working condition and monitored when fueling. Any excavations, stripping or disturbance will be revegetated promptly to minimize the amount of soil disturbance. Travel and project works will be limited to the construction site.

5.3 Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat

Best management practices will be used during construction to minimize potential impacts to surface water. Mitigation of surface water issues will be achieved by redirecting surface water runoff, pumping accumulated water to adjacent ditches, and providing erosion control practices as required. The Project areas will be re-vegetated as soon as the Project is complete to reduce run-off and minimize erosion. Petroleum, chemical and/or lubricant leaks will be mitigated by use of properly maintained equipment, and appropriate spill clean up equipment. A 100 m setback to
watercourses will be maintained for fuelling activities. Efforts will be made to remain within the Project footprint to reduce soil disturbance and erosion.

An Emergency Response Plan will be implemented by the construction contractor if a spill does occur. In the event of a reportable spill, a spill that may create a hazard to human life or health, to other organisms, or to the physical environment, Authorities Having Jurisdiction (e.g. Manitoba Environment and Climate Change, the RM of Springfield) will be notified through the emergency response line. Appropriate remediation measures will be taken according to local requirements.

Concentrate water will be released to the Cooks Creek Diversion, just south of the WTP Project site. As previously discussed, impacts to water quality form the release of concentrate is expected to be negligible. The proponent may choose to conduct long-term monitoring of the Cooks Creek Diversion upstream and downstream of the drainage point to assess any long-term impacts on water quality.

Aquatic invasive species (e.g., zebra mussels) are known to occur in the province and can spread through transporting sands, sediments, and contaminated construction equipment. To prevent aquatic invasive species spreading during construction near the aquatic environments, the contractor will:

- 1. Ensure construction equipment is clean, drained, and dry before entering the site; and,
- 2. Never move organisms or water from one body to another.

5.4 Groundwater

Although groundwater is not expected to interact with the in-scope Project activities, measures will be implemented to reduce potential impacts. These measures include having a qualified contractor compete the construction and installation of the wells and concentrate water pond liner specifically. This includes following applicable legislation/permits/approvals and implementing a quality assurance program.

5.5 Wildlife Habitat and Vegetation

Once construction is complete, the disturbed areas will be revegetated using topsoil and seed to restore suitable ground cover. Standard right of way seeding will be used in the appropriate areas. This will limit wind and water erosion and help to establish protected plant species that may be present in the seed bank. Minimal ground disturbance outside the Project footprint is anticipated during the construction phase by setting limits on the site area. Clearing of the construction site has the potential to impact bird nesting, rearing and roosting activities. To reduce these impacts, clearing should avoid the time-sensitive windows for migratory birds (e.g., Bobolink) and wildlife, from mid-April to end of August. If it is not possible to avoid the time-sensitive windows, it is recommended that preclearing nest surveys be completed so nests can be removed at appropriate times.

Mitigation for the yellow banded bumble bees will be developed once their presence at the Site has been confirmed. These bees nest underground and are active for one season. The specific overwintering habitats of bee queens are unknown, but bumble bees typically burrow 2 - 15 cm deep in loose soil or rotting logs. The queens do not survive more than one winter so there is no return to an overwintering site. If these bees, or any species identified under the Species at Risk Act, listed in Section 3.5 are found, work will pause, the RM of Springfield will be notified, and an appropriate mitigation plan will be developed.

Any potential effects to wildlife habitat and vegetation during operation can be mitigated by ensuring that operations are limited to areas that have been previously disturbed by construction.

5.6 Noise and Vibration

Limiting any noise-creating activities, including regular maintenance, and monitoring activities to normal working hours, and limiting unnecessary long-term idling can mitigate any potential increased noise and vibration in the area.

5.7 Water Conservation

Water conservation measures can include metering of water use in the future and any water conservation information will be posted or included in community bulletins.

Potential leak detection will take place through monitoring flows leaving the WTP and water levels in the reservoirs. Any leaks should be repaired in a reasonable time to avoid excessive water loss and associated costs.

5.8 Socioeconomic Implications

There are no known negative socioeconomic impacts from the proposed Project. It will provide a safe and reliable drinking water system to enhance the quality of life and economic potential for the community.

5.9 Heritage Resources

If heritage resources (including human remains and palaeontological resources) are encountered in association with these lands during testing and development, there is an obligation to report any heritage resources and a prohibition on destruction, damage, or alteration of said resources. The Heritage Resources Branch may require that an acceptable heritage resource management strategy be implemented by the proponent/developer to mitigate the effects of their activity on the heritage resources. This heritage resource management strategy will need to describe operational procedures to limit effects to heritage resources. This plan will be used to assist proponents, landowners, managers, employees, and /or contractors on what to do and whom to call if heritage resources are encountered if the Heritage Resource Impact Assessment is performed onsite.

CLOSURE

This report was prepared by Associated Engineering Ltd. (Sask.) on behalf of the Rural Municipality of Springfield and the Manitoba Water Services Board to present the anticipated environmental impacts associated with the construction and development of the new regional water treatment plant and associated pipeline.

The services provided by Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd. in the preparation of this report were conducted in a manner consistent with the level of skill ordinarily exercised by members of the profession currently practicing under similar conditions. No other warranty expressed or implied is made.

Respectfully submitted,

Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd.

Prepared by:

Robyn Grahame, E.I.T. Project Engineer Reviewed by:

Desiree Pastorin, C.E.T. Project Manager

Jeff O'Driscoll, P.Eng.

ENGINEERS GEOSCIENTISTS MANITOBA
Certificate of Authorization
Associated Engineering (Sask) Ltd.
No. 396 Date: 03/14/2024



Division Manager, Infrastructure

A

REFERENCES

- Government of Manitoba, Municipal and Northern Relations (Government of Manitoba). (n.d.). Land Use and Development Web Application [MB]. Retrieved from: https://www.gov.mb.ca/mao/map_landusedev/index.html.
- Health Canada. 2022. Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality—Summary Tables. Water and Air Quality Bureau, Healthy Environments and Consumer Safety Branch, Health Canada, Ottawa, Ontario.
- Friesen Drillers. 2022. Desktop Hydrogeological Study Dugald Raw Water Field Phase 2 Expansion, SW32-10-6EPM. Rural Municipality of Springfield, Manitoba. April 2022.
- Government of Canada. 2023. Historical Climate Data. *Station Results*. Retrieved from: https://climate.weather.gc.ca/historical_data/search_historic_data_stations_e.html?searchType=stnProv&timefra me=1&lstProvince=MB&optLimit=yearRange&StartYear=1840&EndYear=2019&Year=2019&Month=1&Day=13 &selRowPerPage=25.
- Betcher, R.N., Grove, G., and Pupp, C., 1995. *Groundwater in Manitoba Hydrogeology*, *Quality Concerns, Management*. National Hydrology Research Institute Contribution No. CS-93017.
- Phipps, G., Betcher, R.N., and Wang, J., 2008. *Geochemical and Isotopic Characterization of a Regional Bedrock/Surficial Aquifer System, Southeastern Manitoba*. Conference proceedings of GeoEdmonton'08: 61st Canadian Geotechnical Conference and 9th Joint CGS/IAH-CNC Groundwater Conference, September 21-24, 2008, Edmonton, Canada.
- Government of Canada. 2021. Historical Hydrometric Data. *Station Results*. Retrieved from: https://wateroffice.ec.gc.ca/report/historical_e.html?stn=05OJ019.
- Milani, D.W. 2013. Fish community and fish habitat inventory of streams and constructed drains throughout agricultural areas of Manitoba (2002-2006). Can. Data Rep. Fish. Aquatic. Sci. 1247: xvi + 6,153 p. Retrieved from: https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2013/mpo-dfo/Fs97-13-1247-eng.pdf
- Fisheries and Oceans Canada. 2023. Aquatic Species at Risk Map. Retrieved from: https://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/species-especes/sara-lep/map-carte/index-eng.html.
- Government of Manitoba. 2011. *Manitoba Water Quality Standards Objectives, and Guidelines*. Manitoba Water Stewardship, November 28, 2011. Retrieved from: https://www.gov.mb.ca/sd/pubs/water/lakes-beaches-rivers/mb_water_quality_standard_final.pdf
- Ecological Framework of Canada. 1995. *Ecoregions of Canada, Lake Manitoba Plain*. Retrieved from: http://www.ecozones.ca/english/region/162.html
- iNaturalist. 2023. Go Wild Manitoba! Manitoba Herps Atlas. Retrieved from: https://inaturalist.ca/projects/manitobaherps-atlas

Æ

APPENDIX A - HYDROGEOLOGICAL REPORT



April 1, 2022

Mr. Phillip Pawluk, B.Sc.(CE), C.E.T., P.Eng., G.S.C, PMP® Manager of Water and Waste Rural Municipality of Springfield Unit 2 - 27 055 Oakwood Road Oakbank, Manitoba R0E 1J0

Dear Phillip,

Subject Desktop Hydrogeological Study - Dugald Raw Water Field Phase 2 Expansion SW32-10-6EPM Rural Municipality of Springfield, Manitoba

Friesen Drillers Limited (FDL) is pleased to present this report to detail the results of a desktop hydrogeological study undertaken for a potential expansion of the Oakbank-Dugald municipal groundwater supply in the Rural Municipality of Springfield (RM).

The study included an appraisal of technical considerations, discussions related to public consultations planning, and reporting to summarize the results and provide recommendations to expand the existing water supply, according to the volumes requested by the RM. The analysis was limited to a desktop review and did not include field work components.

Project Background

A municipal water supply for the communities of Oakbank and Dugald was developed in the early 1990s by ID Engineering (Woodbury, 1995). The municipal system was constructed to mitigate concerns of poor water quality related to aging private domestic supplies and limited well yields due to marginal aquifer conditions within the community of Oakbank.

Due to the low yields and challenging to treat water quality (at the time) in the Carbonate Aquifer around Oakbank, the original municipal supply wells were constructed in the Moosenose Ridge, an unconfined area of the Birds Hill Glacio-Fluvial complex located west of Oakbank. Two supply wells were installed and a pipeline was constructed to a small treatment plant in Oakbank. The distribution was originally limited to Oakbank, although a pipeline to Dugald was eventually constructed. The consulting hydrogeologist also recommended that strict environmental sampling and well head protection studies should be carried out due to the small and unconfined nature of the source aquifer (Woodbury, 1995).

All regulations, applicable at the time of development, were followed in the construction of the Moosenose water supply; however, shortly after the Walkerton, Ontario incident in 2000, regulations related to the protection of municipal water supplies were changed to address aspects of well head protection and surface water treatment requirements. As a result of these changes, basic chlorination of surface water was no longer acceptable and strict definitions were developed to distinguish surface water from groundwater sources. In Manitoba, the Office of Drinking Water was established to oversee municipal water supply operations.

In 2013, FDL was retained to assess the well head capture zone for the Moosenose supply wells. The results indicated that the water source was groundwater under direct influence of surface water (GUDI), a designation that requires additional treatment under current regulations. Due to the inherent risks associated with the Moosenose supply, a study was commissioned to locate an additional water source for the municipal system (FDL, 2016). The new groundwater source was intended to provide additional well head protection over the Moosenose wells and to provide supplemental water supply capacity to meet future population growth within the community.

Following recommendations of the 2016 desktop study, an extensive field-testing program was undertaken in 2017-2018 to select a new wellfield location (FDL, 2019a). One of the key aspects of this program was to select a water supply that was under confined conditions to provide additional protection of the municipal water supply. The test program included test well drilling, water quality sampling, and aquifer capacity testing. In addition, a public consultation process was undertaken by Landmark Planning and Design. In consultations with RM staff and the water treatment plant design consultant, WSP, two new municipal supply wells were constructed into the confined Sandstone Aquifer, at a location approximately four miles east of Dugald. The wellfield locations are shown on the following page in Figure 1. Although the technical and regulatory aspects of the project met with success, a few local residences required additional sampling and monitoring considerations, and two private domestic well replacements were undertaken by the RM.

Project Background (Cont'd)

In 2019 the RM applied for Water Rights (Licence No. 2019-107) and Environment Act (Licence No. 3303) licenses to authorize the newly constructed Dugald municipal groundwater supply. The application requested an additional allocation of 323 dam³/year; at the time, the additional allocation was projected to meet the RM demands through the year 2041 (WSP, 2018). The new Dugald wellfield was put into operation in 2021. A copy of the Water Rights and Environment Act licences are attached.

The new Water Rights Licence (Licence No. 2019-107) was issued for the entire Oakbank-Dugald municipal system, which includes both the Moosenose wellfield at NE30-11-5E, and the Dugald wellfield at SW32-10-6E.

The licence noted the following conditions:

- Total annual allocation of 646.6 dam³/year (524.20 acre-ft./year).
- Maximum instantaneous flow rate of 0.1320 m³/second (2,091 U.S.G.P.M.).
- Operation of supply wells only permitted while aquifer water levels are above the bottom of the well casing in each supply well.
- License valid until September 20, 2036.

The Moosenose wellfield previously operated under licence no. 2016-102, with the following parameters:

- Total annual allocation of 323.3 dam³/year (262.1 acre-ft./year).
- Maximum instantaneous flow rate of 0.061 m³/second (966 U.S.G.P.M.).

It should be noted that the current Water Rights Licence (2019-107) does not specify allocations or pumping rates between the two wellfields. However, based on the above information, the new Dugald wellfield was inferred to have the following operating parameters.

- Total annual allocation: 323.3 dam³/year (262.1 acre-ft./year).
- Maximum instantaneous flow rate: 0.071 m³/second (1,125 U.S.G.P.M.). This rate equates to 562.5 U.S.G.P.M. (35.5 L/s) per well.



Figure 1 – Location of the Moosenose and Dugald wellfields relative to the Oakbank and Dugald communities; provincial monitoring stations around the Dugald wellfield also shown.

Proposed Water Supply Expansion

The Dugald wellfield was developed to produce a target flow rate of up to 40 L/s (634 U.S.G.P.M.) and an annual allocation of 323.3 dam³/year. It is understood that these targets were derived from a Stantec Master Plan (2016) and a WSP study (2018). In 2018, the RM determined that a new, supplemental water supply equal to that of the existing Moosenose supply (323.3 dam³/year, or 262.1 acre-ft./year) would be sufficient to meet the RM water supply needs until 2041 (FDL, 2019a). The contract documents for the work identified 40 L/s as a desired yield target.

Development of the Dugald wellfield included an extensive public consultation process. In this process, the target parameters of the water supply, including the projected annual groundwater allocations, were shared with the public. These details are a vital component in the communications and often form the basis of understanding and trust between members of the public and the project team in general. It is generally understood that population projections have an inherent margin of error; however, where projections are significantly off the mark, the credibility of the project overall is more easily undermined. This situation has the potential to generate challenging conditions for future water supply projects in the immediate area.

It is our understanding that growth projections for the RM have been revised since 2018 and that a total of 1,600 dam³/year will be necessary to meet the future needs of the RM municipal system (Pers. Comm. – RM Staff, 2021). This represents an increase of about 1,000 dam³/year, or about two and a half times above the existing allocation. FDL was retained by the RM to review the existing supply systems and provide options for the potential expansion of the municipal water supply.

Scope of Work

The following scope of work was developed for a review and evaluation of the proposed expansion of the municipal water supply:

- Obtain and review available geochemistry and hydrograph data for the area.
- Conduct background technical research to assess aquifer capability and well capacities around the Dugald municipal well field. Include details relating to possible well construction designs, testing requirements, and long-term monitoring plans for new supply wells.
- Discuss the public consultation aspects of the project with consultation professionals and report on the response.
- Prepare a report to summarize the results and provide recommendations for the water supply expansion.

Hydrogeological Conditions

Hydrograph Review

The province maintains a network of groundwater monitoring stations throughout the province. The network includes stations within the RM of Springfield, commonly as paired wells completed into the Carbonate and Sandstone aquifers. One set of stations, G05OJ178/179, is located adjacent to the new Dugald Wellfield (Glass); another set, G05OJ176/177, is located a few miles east of the Dugald wells, at section SW26-10-06E. The monitoring well locations are shown on Figure 1.

The most recent monitoring data from the nearby provincial stations was obtained from the provincial Groundwater Management Section (Hydata, 2021). The most recent monitoring data includes a relatively short period of time with the new Dugald municipal system in operation. Monitoring data from the Sandstone Aquifer is plotted in Figure 2, while data from the Carbonate Aquifer is plotted in Figure 3. The hydrographs allow for a comparison of groundwater levels at the Dugald wellfield with levels outside the radius of pumping influence. This allows the influences from new pumping to be more clearly delineated.

Several comments were provided from a review of the hydrographs:

• Groundwater levels in both aquifers were near the lowest elevations observed on the chart records. This was consistent with regional observations and was attributed to the recent drought conditions experienced in the province. However, overall groundwater levels remained well above the top of the aquifers, with approximately 200 ft. of available drawdown in the Sandstone Aquifer.

Hydrograph Review (Cont'd)

- The duration of pumping from the new wellfield was relatively short. Consequently, the full extend of drawdown development around the wellfield was not observed in the available monitoring data. Additional monitoring will be necessary to assess the full impacts of the new pumping wells over time.
- Fluctuations at stations in the Sandstone Aquifer were strongly correlated over the medium to long-term (OJ176/178 Figure 2), with a difference of about 6 m between the two stations. New pumping appeared to have lowered static water levels around the wellfield by about 0.7 m (2.3 ft.). Maximum short-term drawdown from municipal pumping was up to 5.4 m (18 ft.) at the sandstone monitoring well (G05OJ178).
- Fluctuations at stations in the Carbonate Aquifer were moderately correlated over the medium to long-term (OJ177/179 Figure 3), with a difference of 6-9 m between the two stations. Pumping influences appeared to be much less pronounced in the Carbonate Aquifer. Changes in the static water levels at the wellfield appear to be on the order of 0.5 m (1.6 ft.) or less. Maximum short-term drawdown from municipal pumping was up to 0.7 m (2.3 ft.) at the carbonate monitoring well (G05OJ179).

It should be noted that in areas where both bedrock aquifers are fresh, it was common to drill domestic water wells through both formations in search of softer water. As such, many of these multi-aquifer wells still exist in the area, despite this practice being abandoned by the water well industry in the early 1990s. The province took further steps in the most recent amendment to the Groundwater and Water Well Act to ban multi-aquifer completions entirely. Despite these actions, the hydraulic separation between the bedrock aquifer is not guaranteed at all locations. Therefore, diligence must be maintained in the groundwater protection and monitoring requirements. Long term changes in the groundwater quality of the two Paleozoic aquifers tend to occur gradually over time.



Figure 2 - Provincial stations in the Sandstone Aquifer; RM of Springfield. (Data source - Hydata, 2021)

4

Hydrograph Review (Cont'd)



Figure 3 - Provincial stations in the Carbonate Aquifer; RM of Springfield. (Data source - Hydata, 2021)

Groundwater Geochemistry Review

Groundwater geochemistry within the major bedrock aquifers is highly variable throughout the RM of Springfield. It is likely that both the Sandstone and Carbonate aquifers were entirely saline prior to the recent glacial periods (Ferguson et al., 2007). Through numerous cycles of glacial advance and retreat, influxes of freshwater were flushed into the aquifers, gradually displacing saline waters towards the north and west. The current distribution of permeable glacial deposits allows for major recharge zones along the eastern side of the RM. As a result, groundwater quality is typically fresher in the southeast and gradually deteriorates towards the north and west. The continuous freshwater flushing action of new recharge has a natural softening effect on groundwater in the Winnipeg Formation. It has also been noted that the freshwater does not move uniformly through the Carbonate Aquifer (Phipps et al., 2008). Instead, areas where the freshwater flow is less active may result in pockets where the older, poorer groundwater quality is preserved. The saline/freshwater boundary generally represents a transition from subglacial freshwater recharge to ancient basin brines (Betcher, 1986).

Groundwater quality in the Sandstone Aquifer at the new Dugald wellfield location was noted to be suitable for municipal water supply purposes. It was further noted that groundwater quality in the sandstone was slightly fresher in areas east-southeast of the existing production wells (FDL, 2019a/b).

Dugald Municipal Well Field

Well Construction Details

The current municipal production wells were constructed using a similar design and methodology. Each well included full, 12-inch diameter completion to the base of the Winnipeg Formation sandstone (approx. 330 ft. below grade).

The production wells were drilled using a Foremost Barber Industries DR-24 Dual Rotary casing advancement drill rig. The lower drive was used to set 16-inch diameter casing into the carbonate rock at a depth of 75 feet below grade. The carbonate bedrock was drilled open hole with compressed air using a 15-inch diameter bit to a depth of 250 feet. At the base of the carbonate formation, the drilling technique was switched to clean water circulation so that the sandstone formation could be drilled with minimal disturbance. The sandstone was drilled with this technique to a depth of approximately 330 feet below grade.

5

Well Construction Details (Cont'd)

A stainless steel, wire-wound screen assembly was installed. The well screen was 60 feet long with 12-inch, pipe size diameter and 15-slot (0.015 inch) openings. The screen was equipped with centralizers every 20 feet. The screen was placed into the open borehole filled with clean water, and 0.55 Unimin Silica sand was placed around the screen. 12-inch diameter black welded steel casing (0.375-inch wall thickness) was extended to surface. The annular space between the 16 inch and 12-inch diameter casing was filled with bentonite chips from the top of the sand pack to the top of the shale (~255 ft. - 240 ft. below grade). Washed gravel was placed over the interval of the Carbonate Aquifer (~240-74 ft. below grade) and alternating bentonite chips and washed gravel were placed from 74 ft. to surface.

The well screen was noted to have a maximum transmitting capacity of 13.1 U.S.G.P.M./ft., based on the manufacturers recommended maximum intake velocity of 0.1 ft/sec. With 60 feet of screen, the maximum transmitting capacity of the screen would be 786 U.S.G.P.M.

The well construction described here is typical for the Winnipeg Formation in southeast Manitoba. However, variations in the formation depths and thickness are to be expected. New production wells should be designed and constructed according to site-specific conditions.

Well Field Capacity and Operation Details

It is our understanding that the Dugald supply wells were mechanized with submersible electric pumps that produce 562 U.S.G.P.M. (35.5 L/s) per well. It is also understood that the supply wells are operated in a duty/standby configuration, with only a single well pumping at a time. The associated drawdown at distance resulting from a single pumping well in the Sandstone Aquifer is shown in Table 1. From the Table, drawdown interference effects between the two production wells in the Sandstone Aquifer, located about 1,000 ft. apart, were calculated to be up to about 30 feet.

Wellfield capacity details are shown in Table 2. Based on previous well testing, the existing production wells can sustain a maximum instantaneous flow rate of 562 U.S.G.P.M., under normal conditions (FDL, 2019a). This rate is limited by the specific capacity of the wells along with the amount of available drawdown. As both of these parameters can vary slightly over time, the overall well capacities can also fluctuate over time. If both wells are to be pumped simultaneously, the resultant flow rate would reduce to about 450 U.S.G.P.M. (28.4 L/s) per well, or a combined 900 U.S.G.P.M. (56.8 L/s). The reduction is due to drawdown interference effects between the wells.

			Table 1			
	Calculated Drawdown at Distance – Sandstone Aquifer Dugald Municipal Wells - Pumping Rate: 562 U.S.G.P.M.					
Radius	500 ft.	1,000 ft.	2,000 ft.	3,000 ft.	4,000 ft.	5,280 ft. (1 mile)
Drawdown	36.7 feet	28.0 feet	17.1 feet	11.4 ft.	7.3 ft.	3.4 ft.

Table 1 – Calculated drawdown pumping at a combined rate of 562 U.S.G.P.M. for 24 hours, following Theis (1935) equation.

Table 2 Maximum Pumping Rates – Existing Production Wells Dugald Municipal Wellfield, SW32-10-6EPM					
	Duty/Standby				
Well ID	Configuration	Specific Capacity ¹	Available Drawdown ²	Maximum Pumping Rate ³	
West well	Duty/Standby	2.5 U.S.G.P.M./ft.	220 ft.	562 U.S.G.P.M.	
East Well	Duty/Standby	2.5 U.S.G.P.M./ft.	220 ft.	562 U.S.G.P.M.	
		Maximum Instantar	neous Rate (Duty/Standby):	562 U.S.G.P.M.	
		Simultaneous V	Vell Pumping		
Well ID	Configuration	Specific Capacity ¹	Available Drawdown ²	Maximum Pumping Rate ³	
West well	Simultaneous pumping	2.5 U.S.G.P.M./ft.	180 ft.	450 U.S.G.P.M.	
East Well	Simultaneous pumping	2.5 U.S.G.P.M./ft.	180 ft.	450 U.S.G.P.M.	
	Con	nbined Maximum Instanta	neous Rate (Simultaneous):	900 U.S.G.P.M.	
Notes: ¹ Specific capacity from the testing results (FDL, 2019a) ² Available drawdowns calculated as the difference between a 20 ft. static water level and 15 ft. above the casing bottom (256 ft.). - An additional 40 ft. of drawdown from well interference was assumed for the Simultaneous Pumping Scenario.					

³ Available drawdown multiplied by specific capacity.

Table 2 - Hydraulic capacity of existing production wells. (Data source - FDL, 2019a)

7

Well Field Capacity and Operation Details (Cont'd)

As previously noted, the annual allocation of 323.3 dam³/year (262.1 acre-ft./year) was based on the RM projections of their future water supply requirements. The current allocation (323.3 dam³/year) is equivalent to a well pumping continuously at a rate of 200 U.S.G.P.M., or pumping the current wells approximately 20% of the time at maximum capacity. The available information for the supply wells and local aquifer suggests that the annual allocation of the existing wellfield could potentially be increased in the future. However, concerns for third party interference were noted for the existing sites. In general, it is desirable to have new pumping wells operate consistently and to increase pumping rates gradually to allow the natural systems and existing infrastructure to respond to the new conditions and stresses. Consequently, an expansion of allocation for the current supply wells should proceed on the basis of the monitoring results and recommendations that are produced from the analysis of the monitoring data.

Considerations for Well Field Expansion

Regulatory Considerations

The maximum pumping rates and annual groundwater allocations are limited as per conditions of the Water Rights Licence (2019-107). In addition, aspects of the pipeline and water supply infrastructure are also subject to conditions of the Environment Act Licence (No. 3303). Modification or expansion of the existing water supply system will require the existing licences to be revised. In some cases, the revisions can be achieved through a basic amendment process. In other cases, a new application may be necessary. The necessary revision process is at the discretion of the respective governing authorities.

In the author's experience, the license amendment process has been sufficient in cases where the changes or expansions are relatively minor. In situations where changes are more significant, a more extensive application is often necessary. An expansion of the existing Dugald wellfield by 1,000 dam³/year is likely to require a new application, as this would represent a significant increase. These requirements should be confirmed with the appropriate authorities prior to any new development.

It is important to note that the Environment Act has a public consultation requirement which can add considerable time and effort to a project. The Water Rights Licensing process is done internally by the Drainage and Water Use Licensing Section and does not have the same public requirements.

Technical Considerations

The Winnipeg Formation Sandstone Aquifer is shown to be a reliable groundwater source at the Dugald wellfield location. The aquifer is geographically extensive and receives regular freshwater recharge. In addition, the capacity of new supply wells in the Sandstone Aquifer is relatively predictable and typically requires less extensive testing than the Carbonate Aquifer. Based on considerations of aquifer capacity, source water protection, and consistency of groundwater geochemistry, it is recommended that any new municipal supply wells also be constructed into the Sandstone Aquifer.

The 12-inch diameter well construction is ideally suited to the hydraulics of the Sandstone Aquifer and accommodates pumping equipment that provides the maximum flow rate with the fewest number of wells. A typical 12-inch diameter production well completed into the Sandstone Aquifer could be expected to produce a maximum instantaneous flow rate of up to about 500 U.S.G.P.M. (\sim 32 L/s). If pumping at this rate for 12 hrs per day, with 12 hrs for recovery (50% duty/standby), the annual yield per well would be approximately 400-500 dam³/year (\sim 320-400 acre-ft./year).

Base on the above assumptions, increasing the total allocation by 1,000 dam³/year would require approximately 2-3 additional, 12-inch diameter production wells that are efficiently constructed and developed into the Sandstone Aquifer.

As noted in the previous section of this report, pumping wells should be spaced sufficiently apart to minimize pumping interference effects and ensure maximum pumping capacity per well. It is also recognized that a balance must be achieved between adequate well spacing and feasibility of piping infrastructure costs. Based on the calculations presented in this assessment, a minimum well-pair spacing of 1,000-1,500 ft. This would result in about 20-30 ft. of interference drawdown between a given well-pair in the Sandstone Aquifer. It should be noted that additional drawdown could be observed if more wells are added in the nearby vicinity, which would reduce the maximum pumping rate from each well.

Dugald Raw Water Field Phase 2 Expansion Rural Municipality of Springfield

Technical Considerations (Cont'd)

The approximate locations recommended for additional municipal supply wells are shown in Figure 4. The new wells should be constructed in a similar manner to the existing supply wells, as described above, with 12-inch diameter steel casing and stainless well screens installed in the Sandstone Aquifer. The top of the sandstone layer is estimate to lie at a depth of 245-280 ft. below grade. Total well depths are estimated to be in the range of 300-340 ft. A test well should be drilled at each new well location to confirm the local stratigraphy and groundwater quality. Each production well should be constructed according to site-specific conditions.



Figure 4 – Proposed locations (approximate) for additional pumping wells (yellow); existing wells plotted in red; existing residential noted in blue. (Source – Google Earth, 2021)

Public Consultations Planning and Well Inventory

The proposed expansion of the municipal groundwater supply is fairly significant and would generate additional observable drawdown around the pumping wells in the Sandstone Aquifer. As new pumping wells are added, the individual drawdown cones would be expected to interact and generate a regional potentiometric surface that is altered from the predevelopment condition. Theses changes will likely be observable at existing private residences in the area. Eight areas with existing residential development, shown on Figure 4, were noted within a mile of the proposed new supply well locations.

It is important to note that it is a responsibility of the RM to ensure that existing groundwater supplies are not negatively impacted by the municipal pumping. This is a condition of the Water Rights License. Consequently, public consultations will be necessary to address the public concerns and mitigate any potential negative impacts to existing groundwater users.

Landmark Planning and Design Inc. (Landmark Planning) completed a public consultation process for the Dugald municipal wellfield development. Their process utilized a Stakeholder Tier System which organized stakeholders (including landowners, residents, organizations, businesses, and adjacent municipalities) based on direct or indirect potential impacts from the project. The key concerns from stakeholders were noted to include sufficiency of water supply, water quality, and the need to mitigate any possible negative impacts on existing wells (Landmark Planning, 2018).

Public Consultations Planning and Well Inventory (Cont'd)

The public engagement process was considered both thorough and adequate for the scale and nature for the project (Landmark Planning, 2018). Participants were generally satisfied that their concerns were understood and would be addressed as the project moved forward. However, well interreference complaints were raised during the initial wellfield development which required notable effort on the part of the project team and the RM to address. It is also noted that public consultations will likely be required according to the Environment Act licensing process for an expanded water supply. The previous events and licensing requirements highlight the importance of a public consultation process to be included as part of any water supply expansion program.

It is anticipated that an expansion of this nature will result in a significant amount of public interest in the area. As the proposed expansion is occurring only a short time after the initial development, it is highly likely that this project could experience difficulties. The residents in the area have been told that the previous project would supply growth for 20 years. This could create some issue with respect to credibility on behalf of the project. Public consultations and an effective strategy to communicate the reasons for the change in annual water allocations will likely be an important aspect of the project.

Conclusions and Recommendations

The location of the new Dugald wellfield has several real benefits over the Moosenose Ridge wellfield, including natural wellhead and source water protections and expansion potential. The benefits are derived from the doubly confined aquifer conditions and large geographical extent of the Winnipeg Formation Sandstone Aquifer. The thickness and grain size of the Sandstone Aquifer is fairly consistent in the region and typically requires minimal test work to develop new production wells. This characteristic provides both time and cost savings over the fractured Carbonate Aquifer, which typically requires extensive test work to identify suitable well locations. The water quality in the Sandstone Aquifer also tends to improve in the east-southeastward directions, which will likely provide further benefit for the water treatment process.

The available information suggests that, from a technical perspective, the allocation of existing Dugald supply wells could likely be increased in the future. However, concerns for third party well interference were noted for the existing development site. In general, it is desirable to have new pumping wells operate consistently and to increase pumping gradually to allow natural systems and existing infrastructure to respond to the new conditions and stresses. Consequently, an expansion of allocation for the current supply wells should proceed on the basis of the ongoing monitoring results and the recommendations that are generated from the monitoring data analyses.

Based on the above comments, it is recommended that any additional municipal water supply requirements be developed from the Sandstone Aquifer in the area of the Dugald wellfield. Although the Dugald wellfield is technically well suited to expansion, attention must also be given to the licensing processes and the potential for third party impacts.

Based on the desktop review, the following recommendations are provided:

- The projected long-term water demands should be reviewed and confirmed prior to proceeding with any expansion projects.
- Licensing requirements for the proposed expansion should be confirmed with the Water Rights Licensing and Environment Act Licensing sections of the province. It should be determined whether an amendment or new application would be required.
- A projected water demand increase of 1,000 dam³/year, is estimated to require an additional two to three, 12-inch diameter production wells in the Sandstone Aquifer.
- New production well locations are recommended along Mission Road, between Poplar and Millbrook Roads (Figure 4). It is assumed that new production wells could be installed in the municipal right-of-way. This should be confirmed by the RM. It is understood that a small parcel of land was procured to allow for construction and continued access to the existing supply wells. These considerations should also be reviewed by the RM for the proposed expansion areas.
- A public consultation process should be established for the proposed expansion project. This program should build on the existing work that was done in the initial wellfield development. Public consultations should be initiated prior to any test work in the field.

Conclusions and Recommendations (Cont'd)

- If new supply wells are necessary, the following field-testing, analysis and well construction activities should be undertaken:
 - 0 Initiate public consultations.
 - Obtain a Groundwater Exploration Permit (GEP) for the test work from Manitoba Environment, Climate, and Parks (formerly Conservation and Climate).
 - o Confirm preferred well locations with RM and establish property/right-of-way boundaries and utility clearances.
 - Drill and construct a 5-inch diameter, PVC cased test well at each proposed well location to confirm local stratigraphy. The top of the sandstone layer was estimate to lie at a depth of 245-280 ft. below grade. Total well depths were estimated to be in the range of 300-340 ft.
 - Collect groundwater samples from each test well and submit to an accredited laboratory for analysis of routine geochemistry and any additional parameters requested by the RM or the WTP design consultants. The groundwater quality should be reviewed and approved by the RM according to the design parameters of the WTP.
 - o Confirm the well design for each new production well site; each well should be designed based on site-specific data.
 - Construct 12-inch diameter production well(s) with steel casing and stainless well screens installed in the Sandstone Aquifer. To maximize well efficiencies, the well screens should be 12-inch pipe size diameter.
 - Conduct a pumping test on the new production well according to the provincial licensing requirements. All conditions of the GEP must be following in carrying out the well testing activities. The work should be supervised by a qualified hydrogeologist/ hydrogeological engineer registered in Manitoba.
 - Groundwater samples should be collected from the production wells at intervals throughout the high-rate pumping test. Samples should be submitted to an accredited laboratory for analysis of routine geochemistry and any additional parameters requested by the RM or the WTP design consultants.
 - o Generate a final report to detail the testing, well construction and hydrogeological analysis results. The report should satisfy all requirements of the GEP and the Environment Act application process, including a detailed well inventory. Contingent on successful testing outcomes, the report should be suitable for submission to the province, pursuant to a new or amended licence. The report should be sealed by a qualified hydrogeologist/hydrogeological engineer registered in Manitoba.
 - o As the proposed expansion represents a significant development within an important regional aquifer system, a numerical groundwater model of the aquifer should be developed. The model would be valuable to evaluate the aquifer response to pumping and would further aid in the ongoing management of the groundwater resources in the region. The modelling work should be undertaken by qualified professional with experience in the development of numerical groundwater models.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of continued service to the RM of Springfield. Please feel free to contact the undersigned with any questions about this work. We can be reached at 204-326-2485.

Sincerely,		viewed by,
Friesen Drillers	s Limited	iesen Drillers Limite
Justin Neufeld, I	3.Sc.(G.Sc.), P.	.5c.(G.E.), P.E
Groundwater Ge	eologist	ogical Enginee
	5.	
Attachments	Water Rights Excence No. 2017-107 - RNI OF S	pringfield
	Environment Act Licence No. 3303 - RM of S	pringfield

References

Betcher, R.N., 1986. Regional Hydrogeology of the Winnipeg Formation in Manitoba. IAH conference - Saskatoon.

Ferguson, G. A., Betcher, R. N., & Grasby, S. E., 2007. Hydrogeology of the Winnipeg formation in Manitoba, Canada. Hydrogeology journal, 15(3), 573.

Hydata, 2021. Provincial Hydrograph Database - Groundwater Management, Province of Manitoba.

Friesen Drillers Limited, 2016. Groundwater Supply Investigation – Communities of Oakbank and Dugald, Manitoba Rural Municipality of Springfield. Unpublished report.

Friesen Drillers Limited, 2019a. Supplemental Municipal Groundwater Supply - Rural Municipality of Springfield; Unpublished report.

Friesen Drillers Limited, 2019b. Aquifer Capability and Groundwater Vulnerability in the Rural Municipality of Springfield. Unpublished report.

Landmark Planning and Design Inc., 2018. Dugald-Oakbank Water Supply Project - Consultation Report; unpublished report, 14 pages. Render, F. W. 1970. Geohydrology of the Metropolitan Winnipeg Area as Related to Groundwater Supply and Construction. Canadian Geotechnical Journal, Vol. 7 No. 3, pp 243-374.

Phipps, G., Betcher, R.N., and Wang, J., 2008. Geochemical and Isotopic Characterization of a Regional Bedrock/Surficial Aquifer System, Southeastern Manitoba. Conference proceedings of GeoEdmonton'08: 61st Canadian Geotechnical Conference and 9th Joint CGS/IAH-CNC Groundwater Conference, September 21-24, 2008, Edmonton, Canada.

Woodbury, A.D., 1995. Rural Municipality of Springfield, Manitoba Groundwater Study Moosenose Ridge Aquifer.

WSP, 2018. Rural Municipality of Springfield - Dugald Water Treatment Plant; Unpublished Final Report.

Limitations

The scope of this report is limited to the matters expressly covered and is intended solely for the client to whom it is addressed. Friesen Drillers Limited makes no warranties, expressed or implied, including without limitation, as to the marketability of the site, or fitness to a particular use. The assessment was conducted using standard engineering and scientific judgment, principles, and practices, within a practical scope and budget. It is based partially on the observations of the assessor during the site visit in conjunction with archival information obtained from a number of sources, which is assumed to be correct. Except as provided, Friesen Drillers Limited has made no independent investigations to verify the accuracy or completeness of the information obtained from secondary sources or personal interviews. Generally, the findings, conclusions, and recommendations are based on a limited amount of data (e.g. number of boreholes drilled or water quality samples submitted for laboratory analysis) interpolated between sampling points and the actual conditions on the site may vary from that described above. Any findings regarding the site conditions different from those described above upon which this report was based will consequently change Friesen Drillers Limited's conclusions and recommendations.

Disclaimer

This Friesen Drillers Limited report has been prepared in response to the specific requests for services from the client to whom it is addressed. The content of this document is not Intended to be relied upon by any person, firm, or corporation, other than the client of Friesen Drillers Limited, to who it is addressed. Friesen Drillers Limited denies any liability whatsoever to other parties who may obtain access to this document by them, without express prior written authority of Friesen Drillers Limited and the client who has commissioned.

Issued in accordance with the provisions **The Water Rights Act** and regulations made thereunder.



Project:	Oakbank/Dugald
Licence No.:	2019-107
(Previous Lic. No.:	2016-102)
U.T.M.:	651468 E 5536224 N

Subject to the terms and conditions contained in this Licence, the Minister of Sustainable Development authorizes:

The Rural Municipality of Springfield

in the Province of Manitoba (the "LICENSEE") to construct, operate, establish and maintain a project consisting of water well(s), pump(s), transmittal pipeline(s) and other works specific to the type of use (the "WORKS") and divert water from a **Sand and gravel and Sandstone** aquifer located on the following land:

NE 30-11-5 EPM and SW 32-10-6 EPM

as more particularly located and shown on the attached Exhibit "A" for Municipal purposes on the following lands:

Oakbank and Dugald Service Area

This licence is issued upon the express condition that it shall be subject to the provisions of The Water Rights Act and Regulation and all amendments thereto and, without limiting the generality of the aforesaid, to the following terms and conditions, namely:

- 1. The water shall be used solely for **Municipal** purposes.
- 2. The WORKS shall be operated in accordance with the terms herein contained.
- 3. a) The maximum rate at which water may be diverted pursuant hereto shall not exceed **0.1320 cubic metres per second (4.66 cubic feet per second)**.

b) The total quantity of water diverted in any one year shall not exceed 646.60 cubic decametres (524.20 acre feet).

- 4. Water shall not be diverted during any period when the water level in the aquifer is below the casing of any project well.
- 5. The LICENSEE does hereby remise, release and forever discharge Her Majesty the Queen in Right of the Province of Manitoba, of and from all manner of action, causes of action, claims and demands whatsoever which against Her Majesty the LICENSEE ever had, now has or may hereafter have, resulting from the use of water for **Municipal** purposes.
- 6. In the event that the rights of others are infringed upon and/or damage to the property of others is sustained as a result of the operation or maintenance of the WORKS and the rights herein granted, the LICENSEE shall be solely responsible and shall save harmless and fully indemnify Her Majesty the Queen in Right of the Province of Manitoba, from and against any liability to which Her Majesty may become liable by virtue of the issue of this Licence and anything done pursuant hereto.
- 7. This Licence is not assignable or transferable by the LICENSEE and when no longer required by the LICENSEE this Licence shall be returned to the Water Use Licensing Section for cancellation on behalf of the Minister.
- 8. Upon the execution of this Licence the LICENSEE hereby grants the Minister or the Minister's agents the right of ingress and egress to and from the lands on which the WORKS are located for the purpose of inspection of the WORKS and the LICENSEE shall at all times comply with such directions and/or orders that may be given by the Minister or the Minister's agents in writing from time to time with regard to the operation and maintenance of the WORKS.
- 9. This Licence may be amended, suspended or cancelled by the Minister in accordance with The Water Rights Act by letter addressed to the LICENSEE at **Box 219, Oakbank, MB, ROE 1J0, Canada** and thereafter this Licence shall be determined to be at an end.
- 10. Notwithstanding anything preceding in this Licence, the LICENSEE must have legal control, by ownership or by rental,

lease, or other agreement, of the lands on which the WORKS shall be placed and the water shall be used.

- 11. The term of this Licence shall expire on September 20, 2036 and this Licence shall become effective only on the date of execution hereof by a person so authorized in the Department of Sustainable Development. The LICENSEE may apply for renewal of this Licence not more than 365 days and not less than 90 days prior to the expiry date.
- 12. This Licence expires automatically upon the loss of the legal control of any of the lands on which the WORKS are located or on which water is used, unless the Licence is transferred or amended by the Minister upon application for Licence transfer or amendment.
- 13. The LICENSEE shall keep records of daily and annual water use and shall provide a copy of such records to the Water Use Licensing Section not later than February 1st of the following year.
- 14. A flow meter must be installed, positioned to accurately measure instantaneous pumping rate and accumulative withdrawals from the water source.
- 15. The LICENSEE does hereby agree to correct, to the satisfaction of the Minister, any water supply problems to wells or other forms of supply, which were constructed and operating prior to the date of the original application for the project and which are partly or wholly attributable, in the opinion of the Minister, to the diversion of water as authorized by this Licence.
- 16. The LICENSEE shall hold and maintain all other regulatory approvals that may be required and shall comply with all other regulatory requirements for the construction, operation, or maintenance of the WORKS or to divert or use water as provided by this Licence.

	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY
ssued at the City of Winnipe	g, in the Province of Manitoba, this day of A.D. 20
Print Name	Signature





Conservation and Climate Environmental Stewardship Division Environmental Approvals Branch 1007 Century Street, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3H 0W4 T 204 945-8321 F 204 945-5229

CLIENT FILE NO.: 6013.00

November 4, 2019

Santokh Singh Randhawa, P. Eng. Rural Municipality of Springfield Box 219, 100 Springfield Centre Drive Oakbank, MB R0E 1J0 Srandhawa@rmofspringfield.ca

Dear Mr. Randhawa:

Enclosed is Environment Act Licence No. 3303, issued to Rural Municipality of Springfield for the construction and operation of the Development being a groundwater supply, treatment and distribution system in the Rural Municipality of Springfield, in accordance with the Proposal filed under The Environment Act.

Environment Act Licence No. 2105 for the existing north supply system is rescinded by this licence, and provisions for these components of the system are included in the new licence.

In addition to the enclosed Licence requirements, please be informed that all other applicable federal, provincial and municipal regulations and by-laws must be complied with. A Notice of Alteration must be filed with the Director for approval prior to any alteration to the Development as licensed.

If you have any questions on this matter, please contact Nada Suresh, Environment Officer, at 204-945-8214 or Nada.Suresh@gov.mb.ca.

Pursuant to Section 27 of The Environment Act, this licensing decision may be appealed by any person who is affected by the issuance of this Licence to the Minister of Conservation and Climate within 30 days of the date of the Licence.

Yours truly

Cordella Friesen Director The Environment Act

- c: S. Kohler/Y. Hawryliuk/N. Suresh: Environmental Compliance and Enforcement Jeff Bell, Friesen Drillers/Brenda Tesarski, Landmark Planning and Design / Bill Brant, WSP Bruce Webb: Environmental Approvals Public Distribution List (page 2) Public Registries
- NOTE: Confirmation of receipt of this Licence No. 3303 (by the Licencee only) is required by the Director of Environmental Approvals. Please acknowledge receipt by signing in the space below and email a copy of this letter to Bruce.Webb@gov.mb.ca by November 18, 2019.

Public Distribution List:

Layton Warren Heather Erickson Garry Brown, Melinda Warren and Jack and Cherryl Brown Darryl Speer Sylvia Vaags Paul Kun Dan Giesbrecht Janet Nylen Harvey and Joyce Vaags

THE ENVIRONMENT ACT LOI SUR L'ENVIRONNEMENT



Licence No. / Licence nº: 3303

Manitoba San

Issue Date / Date de délivrance: November 4, 2019

In accordance with The Environment Act (C.C.S.M. c. E125) Conformément à la Loi sur l'environnement (C.P.L.M. c. E125)

Pursuant to Sections 11(1) / Conformément au Paragraphe 11(1)

THIS LICENCE IS ISSUED TO: / CETTE LICENCE EST DONNÉÉ À:

RURAL MUNICIPALITY OF SPRINGFIELD; "the Licencee"

for the construction and operation of the Development being a groundwater supply, treatment and distribution system for municipal purposes in accordance with the proposal and additional information filed under The Environment Act dated August 25, 1994 and December 7, 1994 respectively for the north supply system and the proposal dated May 15, 2019 for the south supply system, and subject to the following specifications, limits, terms and conditions:

DEFINITIONS

In this Licence,

"approved" means approved by the Director or an assigned Environment Officer in writing;

"Director" means an employee so designated pursuant to The Environment Act;

"Environment Officer" means an employee so designated pursuant to The Environment Act; and

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

This Section of the Licence contains requirements intended to provide guidance to the Licencee in implementing practices to ensure that the environment is maintained in Rural Municipality of Springfield Municipal Groundwater Supply Licence No. 3303 Page 2 of 7

such a manner as to sustain a high quality of life, including social and economic development, recreation and leisure for present and future Manitobans.

- 1. The Development includes the following components: North Supply System:
 - a) two supply wells in NE 30-11-5E (Heatherdale Road) in an unconfined sand and gravel aquifer;
 - b) a pipeline connecting the wells with the Oakbank water treatment plant and reservoir;
 - c) a water treatment plant providing chlorination in Oakbank;
 - d) a distribution system serving the community of Oakbank;
 - e) a pipeline connecting the Oakbank and Dugald water treatment plants and reservoirs;

South Supply System:

- f) two supply wells in 32-10-6E in the Winnipeg Formation Sandstone Aquifer;
- g) a pipeline connecting the wells with the existing Dugald water treatment plant and reservoir;
- h) a water treatment plant providing chorination in Dugald; and
- i) a distribution system serving the community of Dugald.
- 2. The Licencee shall at all times maintain a copy of this licence at the Development or at the premises from which the Development's operations are managed.
- 3. In addition to any of the limits, terms and conditions specified in this Licence, the Licencee shall, upon the request of the Director:
 - a) sample, monitor, analyze or investigate specific areas of concern regarding any segment, component or aspect of pollutant storage, containment, treatment, handling, disposal or emission systems, for such pollutants, ambient quality, aquatic toxicity, leachate characteristics and discharge or emission rates, and for such duration and at such frequencies as may be specified;
 - b) determine the environmental impact associated with the release of any pollutant from the Development;
 - c) conduct specific investigations in response to the data gathered during environmental monitoring programs; or
 - d) provide the Director, within such time as may be specified, with such reports, drawings, specifications, analytical data, descriptions of sampling and analytical procedures being used, bioassay data, flow rate measurements and such other information as may from time to time be requested.
- 4. The Licencee shall submit all information required to be provided to the Director or Environment Officer under this Licence, in written and electronic format, in such form (including number of copies) and of such content as may be required by the Director or Environment Officer, and each submission shall be clearly labeled with the Licence Number and Client File Number associated with this Licence.

Rural Municipality of Springfield Municipal Groundwater Supply Licence No. 3303 Page 3 of 7

- 5. The Licencee shall construct and operate the water supply system in accordance with Manitoba Regulations under The Public Health Act, The Drinking Water Safety Act, and all operating requirements as recommended by Manitoba Conservation and Climate.
- 6. The Licencee shall collect and dispose of all used oil products and other regulated hazardous wastes generated by the machinery used in the construction and operation of the Development in accordance with applicable Manitoba Conservation and Climate and legislation requirements.
- 7. The Licencee shall not permit the interconnection of a private water supply system with the Development.
- 8. The Licencee shall maintain the water supply wells associated with the Development to prevent the contamination of groundwater by surface water:
 - a) entering the well casings through the top of the casings; and
 - b) entering the well casings through the sides of the casings.

SPECIFICATIONS, LIMITS, TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Construction - General

- 9. The Licencee shall notify the assigned Environment Officer not less than two weeks prior to beginning construction of the Development. The notification shall include the intended starting date of construction and the name of the contractor responsible for the construction.
- 10. The Licencee shall, prior to the construction of the Development, obtain a Permit to Construct or Alter a Public Water System from the Office of Drinking Water of Manitoba Conservation and Climate.
- 11. The Licencee shall dispose of non-reusable construction debris from the Development at a waste disposal ground operating under the authority of a permit issued pursuant to Manitoba Regulation 37/2016 respecting Waste Management Facilities, or any future amendment thereof, or a Licence issued pursuant to The Environment Act.
- 12. The Licencee shall comply with the requirements of The Heritage Resources Act, and suspend construction and immediately notify the Historic Resources Branch if heritage resources are encountered during the construction of the Development.

Rural Municipality of Springfield Municipal Groundwater Supply Licence No. 3303 Page 4 of 7

- 13. The Licencee shall locate fuel storage and equipment servicing areas established for the construction and operation of the Development a minimum distance of 100 metres from any waterbody and 30 metres from any well, and shall comply with the requirements of Manitoba Regulation 188/2001 respecting Storage and Handling of Petroleum Products and Allied Products, or any future amendment thereof.
- 14. The Licencee shall, during construction and maintenance of the Development, operate, maintain and store all materials and equipment in a manner that prevents any deleterious substances (fuel, oil, grease, hydraulic fluids, coolant, paint, uncured concrete and concrete wash water, etc.) from entering watercourses or any well, and have an emergency spill kit for in-water use available on site during construction.
- 15. The Licencee shall, in the case of physical or mechanical equipment breakdown or process upset where such breakdown or process upset results or may result in the release of a pollutant in an amount or concentration, or at a level or rate of release, that causes or may cause a significant adverse effect, immediately report the event by calling the 24-hour environmental accident reporting line at 204-944-4888 (toll-free 1-855-944-4888). The report shall indicate the nature of the event, the time and estimated duration of the event and the reason for the event.
- 16. The Licencee shall, following the reporting of an event pursuant to Clause 15,
 - a) identify the repairs required to the mechanical equipment;
 - b) undertake all repairs to minimize unauthorized discharges of a pollutant;
 - c) complete the repairs in accordance with any written instructions of the Director and/or the Environment Officer; and
 - d) submit a report to the Director about the causes of breakdown and measures taken, within one week of the repairs being done.
- 17. The Licencee shall, during construction and maintenance of the Development, prevent the introduction and spread of foreign aquatic and terrestrial biota by cleaning equipment prior to its delivery to the site of the Development and complying with the requirements of Manitoba Regulation 173/2015 respecting Aquatic Invasive Species, or any future amendment thereof.
- 18. The Licencee shall revegetate soil exposed during the construction of the Development with native or introduced grasses or legumes. Native species shall be used to revegetate areas where native species existed prior to construction.

Rural Municipality of Springfield Municipal Groundwater Supply Licence No. 3303 Page 5 of 7

<u>Construction – Pipelines</u>

- 19. The Licencee shall, prior to constructing components of the Development on or adjacent to highway rights-of-way, obtain all necessary approvals from Manitoba Infrastructure.
- 20. The Licencee shall not release chlorinated water from pipeline testing and startup activities associated with the Development to a surface water body until total residual chlorine concentrations are equal to or less than 0.02 milligrams per litre. Releases of chlorinated water at higher concentrations may be made to vegetated land or dry waterways, provided that total residual chlorine concentrations have decayed to 0.02 milligrams per litre or less before the released water reaches any body of surface water.
- 21. The Licencee shall construct waterway crossings on flowing waterways by augering, tunneling or boring. Open cut crossings on flowing waterways shall not be made unless prior consultation with Manitoba Conservation and Climate and Department of Fisheries and Oceans staff has occurred and the prior written approval of the Director has been obtained. Dry or non-flowing (i.e. hydraulically unconnected to downstream flowing water) natural and artificial waterways may be crossed with open cut techniques where approval has been obtained where necessary from the authority responsible for the channel.
- 22. The Licencee shall complete augered, tunneled or bored waterway crossings in accordance with the September, 2004 publication "Planning Horizontal Directional Drilling for Pipeline Construction", published by the Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers, and notify the Environment Officer if a frac out occurs.
- 23. The Licencee shall, where conditions allow, excavate endpoints for directional drilling operations a minimum of 30 m from the high water mark of third and higher order waterways, and a minimum of 15 m from the high water mark of first and second order waterways.
- 24. The Licencee shall construct open cut stream crossings associated with the Development in accordance with the methodologies described in the October, 2005 publication "Pipeline Associated Watercourse Crossings Third Edition", published by the Canadian Pipeline Water Crossing Committee, and the May, 1996 publication "Manitoba Stream Crossing Guidelines for the Protection of Fish and Fish Habitat", published by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and Manitoba Natural Resources.
- 25. The Licencee shall, where open cut stream crossing techniques are used on intermittent waterways and artificial drainage channels, not construct open cut crossings associated with the Development between March 15 and June 15 of any year.

- 26. The Licencee shall, where open cut stream crossing techniques are used on intermittent waterways and artificial drainage channels, minimize disturbance to riparian areas and restore the bottom and banks of the waterways to their original elevations and shapes.
- 27. The Licencee shall not alter local drainage patterns by the construction of the Development.

Decommissioning of Existing Wells

28. The Licencee shall decommission municipal and private wells made redundant by the Development in accordance with the requirements of Manitoba Regulation 215/2015 respecting Well Standards, or any future amendment thereof.

Operation

- 29. The Licencee shall obtain and maintain classification of the Development pursuant to Manitoba Regulation 77/2003 respecting Water and Wastewater Facility Operators, or any future amendment thereof and maintain compliance with all requirements of the regulation including, but not limited to, the preparation and maintenance of a Table of Organization, Emergency Response Plan and Standard Operating Procedures.
- 30. The Licencee shall carry out the operation of the Development with individuals properly certified to do so pursuant to Manitoba Regulation 77/2003 respecting Water and Wastewater Facility Operators, or any future amendment thereof.
- 31. The Licencee shall operate the Development with respect to the volume and rate of water diverted in accordance with a Water Rights licence issued pursuant to The Water Rights Act.
- 32. The Licencee shall develop, maintain and implement a wellhead protection plan for the wells of the Development that addresses disruption and contamination due to natural disasters, spills of contaminants and vandalism.
- 33. The Licencee shall develop and implement a groundwater level monitoring program for the Development. The program shall address monitoring well locations, monitoring frequency and equipment to be used in monitoring.

Rural Municipality of Springfield Municipal Groundwater Supply Licence No. 3303 Page 7 of 7

REVIEW AND REVOCATION

- A. Environment Act Licence No. 2105 (north supply system) is hereby rescinded.
- B. If, in the opinion of the Director, the Licencee has exceeded or is exceeding or has or is failing to meet the specifications, limits, terms, or conditions set out in this Licence, the Director may, temporarily or permanently, revoke this Licence.
- C. If, in the opinion of the Director, new evidence warrants a change in the specifications, limits, terms or conditions of this Licence, the Director may require the filing of a new proposal pursuant to Section 11 of The Environment Act.



Cordella Friesen Director The Environment Act

Client File No.: 3876.00 (north supply system) 6013.00 (south supply system)

APPENDIX B - GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORT



Associated Engineering (Sask) Ltd.

RM of Springfield Water Treatment Plant – RM of Springfield, MB

Geotechnical Investigation Report

Prepared for: Desiree Pastorin, C.E.T Project Manager Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd. 203 - Number Five Donald Street, Winnipeg, MB R3L 2T4

Project Number: 0115 069 00

Date: February 2, 2023



February 2, 2023

Our File No. 0115 069 00

Desiree Pastorin, C.E.T Project Manager Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd. 203 - Number Five Donald Street, Winnipeg, MB R3L 2T4

RE: RM of Springfield Water Treatment Plant – RM of Springfield, MB Geotechnical Investigation Report

TREK Geotechnical Inc. is pleased to submit our final report for the geotechnical investigation for the above noted project.

Please contact the undersigned should you have any questions.

Sincerely,

TREK Geotechnical Inc. Per:



Nelson Ferreira Ph.D., P.Eng. Senior Geotechnical Engineer

Encl.

Associated Engineering (Sask) Ltd. RM of Springfield Water Treatment Plant – RM of Springfield, MB Geotechnical Investigation Report



Revision History

Revision No.	Author	Issue Date	Description
0	MK	February 2, 2023	Final Report

Authorization Signatures

Prepared By:



Matt Klymochko, El 🧹 Geotechnical Engineering Intern



Nelson Ferreira Ph.D., P.Eng. Senior Geotechnical Engineer

Reviewed By:





Our File No. 0115 069 00 February 2, 2023



Table of Contents

Letter of Transmittal

Revision History and Authorization Signatures

1.0	Introduction				
2.0	Field Program				
	2.1	Site Conditions	1		
	2.2	Sub-surface Investigation	1		
	2.3	Stratigraphy	2		
	2.4	Power Auger Refusal	2		
	2.5	Groundwater Conditions	3		
3.0	Foun	Foundation Recommendations			
	3.1	Limit States Design (NBCC, 2010)	3		
	3.2	Shallow Foundations (Raft)	4		
	3.3	Cast-in-Place Concrete End Bearing Piles	5		
	3.4	Lateral Pile Capacity	6		
	3.5	Pile Caps and Grade Beams	6		
	3.6	Ad-freezing Effects	6		
	3.7	Foundation Concrete	7		
	3.8	Foundation Inspection Requirements	7		
4.0	Conc	rete Floor Slabs	8		
	4.1	Structural Slabs	9		
5.0	Pave	vement Recommendations			
6.0	.0 Temporary Excavations and Backfill				
	6.1	Lateral Earth Pressures	. 11		
7.0	Site 1	Drainage	. <mark>12</mark>		
8.0	Closure				
Figu	res				
Sub-	Surface	e Logs			

Appendices

List of Tables

Table 1: ULS Resistance Factor for Foundations (NBCC, 2010)	4
Table 2: ULS and SLS Resistances for Shallow Foundations	4
Table 3: Recommended Resistances for End Bearing CIPC Piles	<u>5</u>
Table 4: Recommended Pavement Sections for Asphalt Roads and Parking Areas	9
Table 5: Backfill Parameters	11

List of Figures

Figure 01 Test Hole Location Plan

List of Appendices

Appendix A Laboratory Testing Results



I.0 Introduction

This report summarizes the results of the geotechnical investigation completed by TREK Geotechnical Inc. (TREK) for the proposed water treatment plant (WTP) on Cedar Lake Rd 62N located midway between Oakbank and Dugald, Manitoba. The terms of reference for the investigation are included in our proposal to Associated Engineering Ltd (AE), dated October 4, 2021. The scope of work includes a sub-surface investigation, laboratory testing, and the provision of geotechnical design and construction recommendations for the proposed water treatment.

TREK had previously been retained by AE to complete geotechnical investigations for two other WTP expansions in The RM of Springfield under this assignment located in Dugald, MB and Oakbank, MB (2021). A new WTP is now proposed to be constructed approximately midway between Oakbank and Dugald on Cedar Lake Rd 62N. Information provided regarding the new WTP is preliminary as details have not been finalized such as the size of the new WTP building and the size and depth of the below grade reservoirs. Reservoir bases have been assumed to be in the order of 4 m below grade to aid in determination of design and construction recommendations.

This report provides recommendations for a new WTP located on Cedar Lake Rd 62N and associated support infrastructure. The results of the Oakbank WTP and Dugald WTP have been provided under separate covers.

2.0 Field Program

2.1 Site Conditions

The proposed WTP and reservoir is located at the northwest corner of quarter section NE 9 11 5 E1. The site is bounded by PR 206 to the east, Cedar Lake Rd 62N to the north and a residential property to the west. The site is existing farmland that is predominantly flat with a shallow ditch on the north edge. At the time of the investigation, the field was covered in approximately 0.1 m to 0.15 m of snow. A general site plan of the proposed WTP and reservoir location is shown on Figure 01.

2.2 Sub-surface Investigation

A sub-surface investigation was completed on December 8, 2022, under the supervision of TREK personnel to determine the soil stratigraphy and groundwater conditions at the site. Six test holes (TH22-01 to 06) were drilled within or near the footprint of the proposed WTP and reservoir. Three test holes were drilled to power auger refusal ranging from 10.9 m to 11.1 m depth below ground surface, while the remaining test hole were drilled to depths between 8.5 m and 9.1 m to determine till contact elevations. Test hole locations are shown on Figure 01.

The test holes were drilled by Paddock Drilling Ltd. using a track mounted Acker MP5 geotechnical drilling rig equipped with 125 mm solid stem augers. A 25 mm diameter PVC standpipe piezometer (SP22-06) fitted with a slotted tip was installed in TH22-06 at 10.9 m depth. A sand pack was installed from the tip of the standpipe to a height of 3.3 m. with bentonite chips above. The standpipe is protected



with an above ground steel cover. All other test holes were backfilled with bentonite chips and auger cuttings to surface.

Sub-surface soils observed during drilling were visually classified based on the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS). Disturbed (auger cutting and split spoon) samples were taken at regular intervals and relatively undisturbed (Shelby tube) samples were collected at select depths. Standard Penetration Tests (SPT's) were completed at depths where split spoon samples were taken. All samples retrieved during drilling were transported to TREK's testing laboratory in Winnipeg, Manitoba. Laboratory testing consisted of moisture content determination on all samples as well as Atterberg limit and grain size determination (hydrometer method) on select samples, and bulk unit weight measurements and unconfined compression tests on Shelby tube samples. Laboratory testing results are included in Appendix A.

The test hole locations and elevations (shown on Figure 01) were recorded by AE using a Leica RTK-GPS. Test hole logs are attached describing soil units encountered and other pertinent information such as test hole location, elevation, groundwater conditions and a summary of the laboratory testing results.

2.3 Stratigraphy

A brief description of the soil units encountered at the test hole location is provided below. All interpretations of soil stratigraphy for the purposes of design should refer to the detailed information provided on the attached test hole log.

The soil stratigraphy encountered at the drilling locations generally consists of clay fill overlying silty clay, and silt till. A layer of intermediate plastic clay is present either within the high plastic silty clay or under the fill in three test holes (TH22-01, 02, and 03).

Clay fill was encountered at the surface in three of the six test holes (TH22-01, 03, 04) and is approximately 0.3 m to 0.6 m thick. The clay fill is silty, contains some sand, trace gravel and trace rootlets, is moist, stiff to very stiff, and of high plasticity. The intermediate plasticity clay ranges in thickness from 0.5 m to 1.5 m. The intermediate plastic clay is brown to grey, is mixed with silt, contains some sand and is firm. Silty clay underlays the clay fill or the intermediate plastic clay in TH22-01 to 04 and is observed at ground surface in TH22-05 and 06. The silty clay layer is approximately 5 m to 8 m thick, is moist, stiff, and of high plasticity, becoming firm with depth. Silt till is encountered at 7.6 m to 8.1 m depth, containing some gravel, trace clay, trace sand, is moist, loose and of no to low plasticity. The silt till becomes compact to dense below 9 m, and dense to very dense below 10.5 m depth.

2.4 Power Auger Refusal

Power auger refusal was observed in the silt till at depths of 11.1 m, 10.9 m and 10.9 m in TH22-01, 05 and 06, respectively.


2.5 Groundwater Conditions

Seepage was observed within the intermediate plastic clay at a depth of 3.0 m in TH22-01. Seepage and sloughing conditions were not observed in the remainder of test holes during the geotechnical investigation. The standpipe installed in TH22-06 will be monitored in the spring of 2023. An addendum to this report will be issued following the monitoring event.

Groundwater observations made during drilling are considered short term and should not be considered reflective of (static) groundwater levels at the site which would require monitoring over an extended period of time to determine. It is important to recognize that groundwater conditions may vary seasonally, annually, or as a result of construction activities.

3.0 Foundation Recommendations

Based on the sub-surface conditions encountered during the investigation, raft foundations founded on firm to stiff silty clay is a suitable foundation alternative for the proposed reservoir. Cast in place concrete (CIPC) piles end bearing in dense to very dense silt till are also suitable for the reservoir, and for other potential buildings if heavier loads are expected.

Limit States Design and construction recommendations in accordance with National Building Code of Canada (NBCC, 2010) are provided below.

3.1 Limit States Design (NBCC, 2010)

Limit States Design recommendations for foundations in accordance with the National Building Code of Canada (NBCC, 2010) are provided below. Limit States Design requires consideration of distinct loading scenarios comparing the structural loads to the foundation bearing capacity using resistance and load factors that are based on probabilistic reliability criteria. Two general design scenarios are evaluated corresponding to the serviceability and ultimate capacity requirements.

The **Ultimate Limit State (ULS)** is concerned with ensuring that the maximum structural loads do not exceed the nominal (ultimate) capacity of the foundation units. The ULS foundation bearing capacity is obtained by multiplying the nominal (ultimate) bearing capacity by a resistance factor (reduction factor), which is then compared to the factored (increased) structural loads. The ULS bearing capacity must be greater or equal to the maximum factored load to provide an adequate margin of safety.

The Service Limit State (SLS) is concerned with limiting deformation or settlement of the foundation under service loading conditions such that the integrity of the structure will not be impacted. The Service Limit State should generally be analysed by calculating the settlement resulting from applied service loads and comparing this to the settlement tolerance of the structure. However, the settlement tolerance of the structure is typically not yet defined at the preliminary design stage. As such, recommendations are provided for evaluating the SLS that are developed on the basis of limiting settlement to 25 mm or less. A more detailed settlement analysis should be conducted to refine the estimated settlement and/or adjust our recommendations if a more stringent settlement tolerance is required. Table 1 summarizes the resistance factors that can be used for the design of shallow



foundations and deep foundations, respectively, as per the NBCC (2010) depending upon the method of analysis and verification testing completed during construction.

Case	Resistance Factor
Shallow Foundations	
Vertical resistance by semi-empirical analysis using laboratory and in situ test data	0.5
Deep Foundations	
Semi-empirical analysis using laboratory and in-situ test data	0.4
Uplift resistance by semi-empirical analysis.	0.3

Table 1: ULS Resistance Factor for Foundations (NBCC, 2010)

3.2 Shallow Foundations (Raft)

A raft foundation may be subject to some seasonal movement due to volumetric changes in the underlying clay soils. Provided this is acceptable, a raft foundation bearing on directly on firm to stiff silty clay installed at about 4 m below existing grade can be designed based on the values provided in Table 2. Additional recommendations regarding the design and construction of raft foundations are provided below:

Table 2: ULS and SLS Resistances for Shallow Foundations

Bearing Unit	Assumed Depth	ULS Capacity	SLS Capacity
	(m)	(kPa)	(kPa)
Silty Clay	4.0	140	105

Resistance against buoyancy should be checked during design assuming a groundwater level at ground surface.

Raft Foundations Design Recommendations

- 1. All organics, fill soils and all other deleterious materials should be removed such that the bearing surface for the raft foundations consist of firm to stiff silty clay.
- 2. Excavation should be completed by an excavator equipped with a smooth bladed bucket operating from the edge of the excavation to minimize disturbance to the exposed subgrade. Care should be taken not to over-excavate and to minimize the subgrade disturbance at all times. A raft placed on a disturbed bearing surface will result in a reduction in SLS resistance and may lead to intolerable settlement over time.
- 3. The bearing surface should be protected from freezing, drying, inundation with water and mechanical disturbance at all times. If any of these conditions occur, the disturbed material should be removed in its entirety such that only undisturbed, firm to stiff silty clay is present.
- 4. If groundwater seepage is encountered, it should be controlled and removed from the bearing surface, such that concrete is placed under dry conditions.
- 5. The raft should be founded at least 3 m below final grade (i.e. Elev 240 m, asl).
- 6. The final bearing surface should be inspected and documented by TREK prior to concrete



placement to verify the adequacy of the bearing surface and proper installation of the foundation.

- 7. If a levelling course is required or the ground surface must be built up, a granular fill material meeting Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure (MI) Granular Subbase Class C (GSB-C) specifications. The granular fill should be placed in lifts no greater than 150 mm and compacted to a minimum of 100% of the Standard Proctor Maximum Dry Density (SPMDD). Alternatively, a concrete mud-slab with a minimum compressive strength of 2 MPa may be used.
- 8. Utility lines connecting to the expansion (e.g. a line passing through a wall of the expansion) should be designed to accommodate differential movements.
- 9. The raft should be designed by a qualified structural engineer to resist all applied loads from the proposed structures and potential uplift due to the groundwater table.

3.3 Cast-in-Place Concrete End Bearing Piles

Mechanically cleaned CIPC piles end bearing on dense to very dense silt till will derive their resistance primarily in end bearing with a relatively small contribution from shaft friction (adhesion). TREK recommends the piles be designed with a straight shaft, as belled piles may not be constructible due to the known presences of cobbles and boulders in the till. Table 3 provides the recommended factored ULS and SLS end bearing and shaft friction resistance values for axial-compressive and axial-tensile (uplift) loading conditions for mechanically cleaned piles end bearing on dense to very dense silt till. Piles designed based on the SLS resistances are expected to exhibit less than 20 mm of settlement at the pile toe. Elastic shortening of the pile should be added to the tip displacement to calculate the pile head settlement.

The foundation contractor should expect to encounter cobbles and boulders during installation of CIPC piles. Chopping and removal of boulders may be necessary to advance the pile shafts to the dense to very dense silt till.

Pile Depth Below		Factored ULS Unit Resistance (kPa)							
Existing Site Grade (m approx.)	Resistance	Compr o	Uplift $\phi = 0.3$						
(m approx.)	(NFd)	Shaft Adhesion	End Bearing (1)	Shaft Adhesion					
0 to 11.0	12	14	80	11					
> 11.0	500	40	600	30					

Table 3: Recommended Resistances for End Bearing CIPC Piles

Additional Design Recommendations:

- 1. The weight of the embedded portion of the pile may be neglected in design.
- 2. Pile bases must be founded in dense to very dense silt till, with a minimum embedment depth of 11.0 m below existing grade.
- 3. Shaft adhesion in compression and uplift within the upper 2.4 m below ground surface should be neglected from design.
- 4. Piles should have a minimum spacing of 3 pile diameters measured centre to centre. If a closer spacing is required, TREK should be contacted to provide an efficiency (reduction) factor to



account for potential group effects.

5. Piles require steel reinforcement designed by a structural engineer for the anticipated axial (compression and tension), lateral and bending loads induced from the structure as well as forces induced from seasonal movements (i.e. shrinkage/swelling and frost-related movements) of the bearing soils.

Additional Installation Recommendations:

- 1. Temporary steel casings (i.e., sleeves) should be available and used if sloughing of the pile hole occurs and/or to control groundwater seepage. Care should be taken in removing sleeves to prevent sloughing (necking) of the shaft walls and a reduction in the cross-sectional area of the pile.
- 2. Pile bases should be free of debris, loose cobbles and boulders, and any other deleterious material. If ponded water accumulates at the base of the drilled shaft, the source of water should be cut off, and the base of the shaft should be advanced deeper and mechanically cleaned to expose undisturbed dense to very dense silt till.
- 3. Concrete should be placed in one continuous operation immediately after the completion of drilling the pile hole and under dry conditions to avoid construction problems such as sloughing or caving of the pile hole and groundwater seepage.
- 4. Concrete placed by free-fall methods should be directed through the middle of the pile shaft and steel reinforcing cage to prevent striking of the pile walls to protect against soil contamination of the concrete.
- 5. The installation of all piles should be observed and documented by TREK to verify the soil conditions and proper installation of the piles.

3.4 Lateral Pile Capacity

Lateral capacity is not expected to be a concern for design; however, limit states design values can be provided if necessary, once lateral loads are known.

3.5 Pile Caps and Grade Beams

A minimum 150 mm void should be provided underneath all grade beams and pile caps to avoid uplift pressures from developing on the underside of the pile cap as a result of swelling or frost action. The void can consist of a compressible layer such as low-density polystyrene void form. Void forms should be selected such that they can deform a minimum of 150 mm with tolerable stresses transferred to the structure. Excavations for grade beams and pile caps should be backfilled with granular fill compacted to a minimum of 98% of the Standard Proctor Maximum Dry Density (SPMDD).

3.6 Ad-freezing Effects

Ad-freezing effects are not expected to occur along buried concrete walls assuming free draining soil (e.g. clean stone) is used as backfill against the reservoir walls and a granular drainage system is used. Type 4 material specified in MTI Spec 1001 is considered free draining and is appropriate for use. If this is not the case, TREK should be contacted to provide unit adhesion values for ad-freeze forces on below-grade walls.



Concrete piles, pile caps, grade beams subjected to freezing conditions should be designed to resist adfreeze and uplift forces related to frost action acting along the vertical face of the member within the depth of frost penetration (2.4 m). In this regard, concrete members may be subject to an ad-freeze bond stress of 65 kPa within the depth of frost penetration.

Ad-freeze forces will be resisted by structural dead loads and uplift resistance provided by the length of the wall or foundation element below the depth of frost penetration. The following design recommendations apply to ad-freeze forces:

- 1. A load factor (α) of 1.2 may be used in the calculation of ad-freezing forces.
- 2. A reduction factor of 0.8 may be used in calculation of the geotechnical resistance for the ULS condition with an ultimate (nominal) resistance of 50 kPa.
- 3. Structural dead loads should be added to the resistance.
- 4. The calculated geotechnical resistance plus the structural dead loads must be greater than the factored ad-freezing forces.
- 5. Piles subject to ad-freezing forces should be a minimum of 8.0 m or as calculated by the method above, whichever is greater.
- 6. Measures such as flat lying rigid polystyrene insulation could be considered to reduce frost penetration depths and thereby ad-freezing and uplift forces. Ad-freezing and uplift forces may also be reduced by backfilling with non-frost-susceptible (granular) material within the depth of frost penetration.

3.7 Foundation Concrete

All foundation concrete should be designed by a qualified structural engineer for the anticipated axial (compression and uplift), lateral, and bending loads from the structure. Based on local experience gathered through previous work near Winnipeg, the degree of exposure for concrete subjected to sulphate attack is classified as severe according to Table 3, CSA A23.1-14 (Concrete Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction). Accordingly, all concrete in contact with the native soil should be made with high sulphate-resistant cement (HS or HSb). Furthermore, the concrete should have a minimum specified 56-day compressive strength of 32 MPa and have a maximum water to cement ratio of 0.45 in accordance with Table 2, CSA A23.1-14 for concrete with severe sulphate exposure (S2). Concrete that may be exposed to freezing and thawing should be adequately air entrained to improve freeze-thaw durability in accordance with Table 4, CSA A23.1-14.

3.8 Foundation Inspection Requirements

In accordance with Section 4.2.2.3 Field Review of the NBCC (2010), the designer or other suitably qualified person shall carry out a field review on:

- a) continuous basis during:
 - i. the construction of all deep foundation units with all pertinent information recorded for each *foundation unit*,
 - ii. during the installation and removal of retaining structures and related backfilling operations,



- iii. during the placement of engineered fills that are to be used to support the *foundation units*, and
- b) as-required, unless otherwise directed by the authority having jurisdiction,
 - i. in the construction of all shallow foundation units, and
 - ii. in excavating, dewatering and other related works.

In accordance with Engineers and Geoscientists of Manitoba, a Professional Engineer, or delegated staff responsible to them must perform site reviews for the work presented in the documents they've sealed. For conformance with the NBCC and EGM requirements, TREK should be retained on a full-time basis to observe and document the installation of all foundations, shoring or engineered fills supporting the structure, and on an as-required basis for other components such as subgrade inspections and compaction testing. TREK is familiar with the geotechnical conditions present and the underlying design assumptions of our foundation recommendations. TREK is therefore solely qualified to evaluate any design modifications deemed to be necessary should altered sub-surface conditions be encountered.

4.0 Concrete Floor Slabs

It is anticipated that adjacent structures may be supported on exterior grade supported concrete floor slabs. Vertical deformation of grade supported slabs should be expected due to moisture and volume effect changes of the underlying soils. Measures to reduce the risks of these movements are provided below. If these risks are considered unacceptable, a structural slab supported on footings and piers, or rafts is recommended. Slabs in unheated areas may be subject to additional movements from freeze/thaw of the subgrade soils.

The following additional recommendations apply to grade-supported slabs:

- 1. Organics, silt, and fill soils and any other deleterious material should be stripped such that the subgrade consists of undisturbed firm to stiff silty clay.
- 2. Excavation should be completed with an excavator equipped with a smooth bucket operating from the edge of the excavation. Care should be taken to minimize the subgrade disturbance at all times.
- 3. After excavation, the subgrade should be inspected by TREK personnel to confirm the subgrade consists of firm to stiff silty clay.
- 4. The exposed subgrade surface should be protected from freezing, inundation, drying, or disturbance. If any of these conditions occur, the subgrade should be scarified, moisture conditioned as appropriate, and re-compacted to a minimum of 95% of the SPMDD for clay subgrade.
- 5. In heated areas, the floor slab should be placed on a 150 mm thick layer of granular sub-base material meeting GSB-C specifications underlying a 150 mm thick base consisting of 20 mm down granular base course meeting GBC-I to GBC-S specifications. The granular should be placed in lifts no greater than 150 mm and compacted to a minimum of 98% of the Standard Proctor Maximum Dry Density (SPMDD). In unheated areas (e.g. exterior slabs) the thickness of the granular sub-base should be increased to 250 mm.
- 6. A vapour barrier should be placed above the granular base and beneath the floor slab.
- 7. Floor slabs should be designed to resist all structural loads and to minimize slab cracking associated



with movements as a result of swelling, shrinkage, and thermal expansion and contraction of the subgrade soils.

 To accommodate slab movements, it may be desirable to provide control joints to reduce random cracking and isolation joints to separate the slab from other elements. Allowances should be made to accommodate vertical movements of light weight structures (e.g. partitions) bearing on the slab.

4.1 Structural Slabs

If movement of floor slabs cannot be tolerated, a structural slab supported on footings or piles is required. A minimum void space of 150 mm beneath structural floors is recommended to accommodate volumetric changes in the underlying subgrade soils (i.e. swelling, shrinkage, and thermal expansion and contraction in unheated areas). The void can consist of a compressible layer (*e.g.* void form) to permit subgrade soil movements without engaging the floor slab, or alternatively, a crawl space. Void forms should be selected such that they can deform a minimum of 100 mm without transferring stresses to the structure. A vapour barrier should be placed between the floor slab and the void form (if present).

5.0 Pavement Recommendations

Recommended pavement sections for parking areas, access roads, and areas subject to heavier vehicular loads are provided in Table 4.

The pavement structure should be constructed in accordance with the MI specifications. Granular materials should be in accordance with MI Standard Construction Specification No.901(1) (Granular Course).

	Layer	Layer Thickness				
Material	Car Parking Areas	Heavy Vehicular Loads	Requirements			
Asphalt (if required)	100 mm	100 mm	98% <mark>Marshall</mark>			
MI 'GBC-I to GBC-S' Granular Surface	75 mm	10 <mark>0 mm</mark>	100% of the SPMDD			
MI 'GSB-C' Granular Sub-Base	250 mm	350 mm	98% of the SPMDD			
Non-Woven Geotextile (TE-8 or equivalent)	Required	Required	Install as per manufacturer's recommendations			

Table 4: Recommended Pavement Sections for Asphalt Roads and Parking Areas

Additional Pavement Recommendations:

 Organics and fill soils, and other deleterious materials should be completely removed such that the sub-grades consist of undisturbed silty clay. Due to the high silt content within the clay of some areas within the depth of frost penetration, there is some risk of seasonal movement with the recommended pavement structures and should be expected. To reduce the risk of seasonal



movements, increasing the thickness of the granular structure proposed in Table 4 would improve performance and should be considered.

- 2. Excavation should be completed with an excavator equipped with a smooth bucket and operating from the edge of the excavation in order to minimize disturbance to the exposed sub-grade. If the sub-grade has an appreciable silt content, which is anticipated, the sub-grade should be expected to be highly sensitive to disturbance.
- 3. After excavation, the sub-grade should be inspected by TREK. The sub-grade should be proof rolled with a fully loaded tandem axle truck to detect soft areas. Soft areas should be repaired as per directions provided by TREK. This will likely consist of excavating an additional 300 mm of soil and placing a non-woven geotextile on the sub-grade and backfilling with a suitable granular sub-base material compacted to 98% of SPMDD to restore grades back to the design sub-grade elevation.
- 4. The sub-grade should be protected from mechanical disturbance, freezing, drying, or inundation with water at all times. If any of these conditions occur the sub-grade should be scarified, moisture conditioned as appropriate, and re-compacted to a minimum of 95% of the SPMDD, if possible, or the disturbed zone may have to be excavated and replaced with granular sub-base.
- 5. A non-woven geotextile should be placed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations on the prepared subgrade prior to placement of granular fill. Titan Environmental TE-8 or equivalent would be appropriate for use.
- 6. The granular sub-base and base materials should be placed in lift thicknesses no greater than 150 mm and compacted as per recommendations in Table 4.
- 7. Fill required to raise grades should consist of well-graded 100 or 50 mm down limestone or sand and gravel compacted to 98% SPMDD.

6.0 Temporary Excavations and Backfill

Excavations must be carried out in compliance with the appropriate regulations under the Manitoba Workplace Safety and Health Act. Any open-cut excavations greater than 3 m deep must be designed and sealed by a professional engineer and should be reviewed by the geotechnical engineer of record (TREK). If space is limited or the stability of adjacent structures may be endangered by an excavation, a shoring system may be required to prevent damage to, or movement of, any part of adjacent structures, and the creation of a hazard to workers and the public.

Design and construction of stable excavations is the responsibility of the Contractor for the duration of construction. Excavations should be monitored regularly and flattened as necessary to maintain stability recognizing that excavation stability is time and weather dependent. Excavated slopes should be covered with polyethylene sheets to prevent wetting and drying.

Stockpiles of excavated material and heavy equipment should be kept away from the edge of any excavation by a distance equal to or greater than the depth of excavation, or a minimum of 1 m, whichever is greater. If heavy equipment is required to work near the edge of an open excavation, workers should not be permitted to work within the excavation at that time.



Seepage, sloughing, or caving conditions may be encountered in excavations and may require additional measures such as further slope flattening, shoring, or the incorporation of gravel buttresses. Dewatering measures should be completed as necessary to maintain a dry excavation and permit proper completion of the work. If seepage is encountered, it should be directed to a sump pit and pumped out of the excavation.

Surface water should be diverted away from the excavation and the excavation should be backfilled as soon as possible following construction. If excessive seepage and sloughing occurs TREK should be contacted to provide additional recommendations.

TREK recommends that the inspection of any open excavations be carried out once a day for the length of time the excavation remains open. Daily inspections may be performed by qualified on-site personnel.

6.1 Lateral Earth Pressures

The backfill material may consist of either high plasticity clay or granular material. If high plasticity clay is used within 2 m of the foundation walls, the values for clay should be used in calculating lateral earth pressures. Unit weights and at-rest earth pressure coefficients (K_o) are provided in Table 5, below. The at rest earth pressure is suitable for use provided the wall is not free to rotate.

Backfill Material High plasticity clay Granular Material ⁽¹⁾	Unit Weight (kN/m ³)	At-Rest Earth Pressure Coefficient (K₀)
High plasticity clay	18	0.7
Granular Material (1)	20	0.5

Table !	5: B	ackfill	Paramet	ers
---------	------	---------	---------	-----

(1) For a well-graded sand and gravel

Where backfill drainage is expected, such as a sub-drainage system at the base of the wall to prevent the build-up of hydrostatic pressures, the total lateral earth pressure force is the area of the triangular pressure distribution acting on a below grade wall which can be derived based on the following equation:

$$P = K \gamma D$$

where,

P = lateral earth pressure at depth D (kPa)

K = earth pressure coefficient (unitless)

 γ = bulk unit weight of retained soil (20 kN/m³)

D = depth below finished grade to where earth pressure is being calculated (m)

If drainage is not expected, the following equation should be used:

$$P = K_0 \gamma' D + \gamma_w D$$

where,



P = lateral earth pressure at depth D (kPa)

- K = earth pressure coefficient (unitless)
- γ' = effective unit weight of retained soil (8 kN/m³)
- D = depth below finished grade to where earth pressure is being calculated (m)
- $\gamma_w =$ unit weight of water (9.81 kN/m³)

Lateral earth pressures from surcharge loads (if applicable), or for heavy compaction equipment (if used) should be accounted for in design.

TREK understands that the reservoir excavation is to be backfilled for its full depth. Lateral earth pressures induced by compaction against rigid structural walls may be greater than the at-rest pressure and earth pressure coefficients of 1.0 or higher are possible. The earth pressure coefficient is difficult to predict as it depends on several factors including the type, geometry and moisture content of the backfill material and the compactive effort applied. In this regard, it is recommended to lightly compact (in the order of 92% of SPMDD) the backfill within 1 m of buried walls. The perimeter of the reservoir should be capped with 1 m of clay backfill to limit surface water infiltration around the perimeter of the foundation.

Compensation for any settlement can be made in the final grading by placing additional fill and to provide positive drainage away from the structure. Backfill compacted in this manner (lightly) will ultimately settle by a maximum of about 2 to 4 % of the fill depth.

7.0 Site Drainage

Drainage adjacent to structures and exterior slabs should promote runoff away from the structures. A minimum gradient of about 2% should be used for both landscaped and paved areas and maintained throughout the life of the structures. The water discharge from roof leaders and run-off from exposed slabs should be directed away from the structures.



8.0 Closure

The geotechnical information provided in this report is in accordance with current engineering principles and practices (Standard of Practice). The findings of this report were based on information provided (field investigation and laboratory testing). Soil conditions are natural deposits that can be highly variable across a site. If sub-surface conditions are different than the conditions previously encountered on-site or those presented here, we should be notified to adjust our findings if necessary.

All information provided in this report is subject to our standard terms and conditions for engineering services, a copy of which is provided to each of our clients with the original scope of work, or a mutually executed standard engineering services agreement. If these conditions are not attached, and you are not already in possession of such terms and conditions, contact our office and you will be promptly provided with a copy.

This report has been prepared by TREK Geotechnical Inc. (the Consultant) for the exclusive use of Associated Engineering (Sask) Ltd. (the Client) and their agents for the work product presented in the report. Any findings or recommendations provided in this report are not to be relied upon by any third parties, except as agreed to in writing by the Client and Consultant prior to use.



Figure



0115 069 00 Associated Engineering RM of Springfield WTP





Test Hole Logs

EXPLANATION OF FIELD AND LABORATORY TESTING

GENERAL NOTES

1 Classifications are based on the United Soil Classification System and include consistency moisture and color Field descriptions have been modified to reflect results of laboratory tests where deemed appropriate

2 Descriptions on these test hole logs apply only at the specific test hole locations and at the time the test holes were drilled Variability of soil and groundwater conditions may exist between test hole locations

3 When the following classification terms are used in this report or test hole logs the primary and secondary soil fractions may be visually estimated

Maj	jor Divi	isions	USCS Classi- fication	Symbols	Typical Names		Laboratory Class	sification (Criteria		S				
	action	gravel no ines)	GW	No	Well-graded gravels gravel-sand mixtures little or no fines		$C_{U} = \frac{D_{60}}{D_{0}}$ greater th	$c_c = \frac{1}{1}$	$(D_{30})^2$ between 1 and 3		eve s ze	10	to #4	to #40	200
sieve size)	rels coarse r n 4 75 mm	Clean (Little or	GP	P.G.	Poorly-graded gravels gravel-sand mixtures little or no fines	200 sieve) thats*	Not meeting all grada	ation require	ments or GW	0	STM S		#10	#200	#>
No 200 5	Grav than hal o larger tha	ith ines ciable o ines)	GM		Silty gravels gravel-sand-silt mixtures	ain size c than No g dual sym	Atterberg limits below line or P less than 4	v "A" 4	Above "A" line with P between 4 and 7 are border-	ce Sze	A				
ained soils arger than	(More t	Gravel w (Appre amount of	GC		Clayey gravels gravel-sand-silt mixtures	vel rom gr on smaller llows N SP SM SC s requiring	Atterberg limits above line or P greater that	e "A" an 7	line cases requiring use o dual symbols	Part			10 5	55	(
Coarse-Gra	action n)	sands no ines)	SW	÷••••	Well-graded sands gravelly sands little or no fines	nd and gravines (nactions) in a contraction of the second	$C_{U} = \frac{D_{60}}{D_{0}}$ greater th	an 6 C _c = -	$\frac{(D_{30})^2}{D_0 \times D_{60}}$ between 1 and 3		mm		2 00 to 4 7	075 to 0 4	< 0 075
hal the n	nds coarse r an 4 75 mr	Clean : (Little or r	SP		Poorly-graded sands gravely sands little or no fines	iges o sar antage o la s are class cent G rcent G Border	Not meeting all grada	ation require	ments or SW					, 0	
(More than	Sar than hal o smaller the	rith ines ciable o ines)	SM		Silty sands sand-silt mixtures	e percenta g on perce ained soll: han 5 perc than 12 pe	Atterberg limits below line or P less than 4	v "A" 4	Above "A" line with P between 4 and 7 are border-		B				Cay
	(More is	Sands w (Appre amount	SC		Clayey sands sand-clay mixtures	Determin dependin coarse-gr Less t More 6 to 13	Atterberg limits above line or P greater that	e "A" an 7	line cases requiring use o dual symbols	Moto	Male	Sand	Coarse	Fine	Stor
size)	S		ML		norganic silts and very fine sands rock floor silty or clayey fine sands or clayey silts with slight plasticity	80 Plasticity	Plastici chart for solid fraction with particles	ty Char	t Astri		Szes		<u>.</u>	. <mark>L</mark>	,c
200 sieve	ts and Clay	ss than 50	CL		norganic clays of low to medium plasticity gravelly clays sandy clays silty clays lean clays	70 - 60 -	an 0.425 mm		IJ UNE	e	M S eve	> 12 in	3 in to 12	3/4 in to 3	#4 to 3/4
soils ar than No	N.	<u>- e</u>	OL		Organic silts and organic silty clays of low plasticity	INDEX (%)		, CH		tceSz	AST		_		_
e-Grained a	ys	50)	MH		norganic silts micaceous or distomaceous fine sandy or silty soils organic silts					Par	m	300	0 300	to 75	to 19
Fine the materia	ts and Cla	ater than {	СН		norganic clays of high plasticity fat clays	20-			MH or OH		Ľ	^	75 to	191	475
than hal	IIS `	gre	OH		Organic clays of medium to high plasticity organic silts		6 20 30 40 50 LIQUID	0 60 7 D LIMIT (%)	80 90 100 110		a	SIG	Se	P	_
(More	Highly	Soils	Pt	<u>রু হল হর</u> হল হল হ	Peat and other highly organic soils	Von Post Class	sification Limit	Strong co and ofter	blour or odour fibrous texture	Mato	Male	Bou de	Cobb	Coarse	Fine

Borderline classi lcations used or soils possessing characteristics o two groups are designated by combinations o groups symbols For example GW-GC well-graded gravel-sand mixture with clay binder

Other Symbol Types

	Asphalt	Bedrock (undifferentiated)	63	Cobbles
	Concrete	Limestone Bedrock		Boulders and Cobbles
\boxtimes	Fill	Cemented Shale		Silt Till
		Non-Cemented Shale		Clay Till



EXPLANATION OF FIELD AND LABORATORY TESTING



- LL Liquid Limit (%)
- PL Plastic Limit (%)
- PI Plasticity Index (%)
- MC Moisture Content (%)
- SPT Standard Penetration Test
- RQD- Rock Quality Designation
- Qu Unconfined Compression
- Su Undrained Shear Strength

- VW Vibrating Wire Piezometer
- SI Slope Inclinometer
- ☑ Water Level at Time of Drilling
- ▼ Water Level at End of Drilling
- Y Water Level After Drilling as Indicated on Test Hole Logs

FRACTION OF SECONDARY SOIL CONSTITUENTS ARE BASED ON THE FOLLOWING TERMINOLOGY

TERM	EXAMPLES	PERCENTAGE
and	and CLAY	35 to 50 percent
"y" or "ey"	clayey, silty	20 to 35 percent
some	some silt	10 to 20 percent
trace	trace gravel	1 to 10 percent
with *	with silt, with sand	> 35 percent

* Used when the material is classified based on behaviour as a cohesive material

TERMS DESCRIBING CONSISTENCY OR COMPACTION CONDITION

The Standard Penetration Test blow count (N) of a non-cohesive soil can be related to compactness condition as follows:

Descriptive Terms	SPT (N) (Blows/300 mm)
Very loose	< 4
Loose	4 to 10
Compact	10 to 30
Dense	30 to 50
Very dense	> 50

The Standard Penetration Test blow count (N) of a cohesive soil can be related to its consistency as follows:

 Descriptive Terms
 SPT (N) (Blows/300 mm)

 Very soft
 < 2</td>

 Soft
 2 to 4

 Firm
 4 to 8

 Stiff
 8 to 15

 Very stiff
 15 to 30

 Hard
 > 30

The undrained shear strength (Su) of a cohesive soil can be related to its consistency as follows:

Descriptive Terms	Undrained Shear Strength (kPa)
Very soft	< 12
Soft	12 to 25
Firm	25 to 50
Stiff	50 to 100
Very stiff	100 to 200
Hard	> 200



		\leq	2						Те	st Ho	ole Tl	122-	01
		1	Sub-Su	rface Lo	DČ	3						10	of 1
Glient	UT	EL			1	0445							
Projec	: •t Nan	AS	A of Springfield Water Treatment Plant	Project Number	r:	0115	069 00	1220 621	E 65/12/	641			
Contra	actor	Pa	ddock Drilling I td	Ground Elevati	on.	243.2	N-333	1330.021	E-034124	041			
Metho	d:	125	mm Solid Stem Auger, Acker MP5-T Track Mount	Date Drilled:	UII.	Decer	nber 8	2022					
ç	Sample	e Type:	Grab (G) She by Tube (T)		0 (55	S)/SP	г	Solit B	arrel (SB)/	IPT		Core (C	
F	Particle	e Size I	egend: Eines Clay Silt	Sand	. (0.		Grav	vel Ro			Bou	ders	9
	unuci					5	oru		lk Unjit Wt		Undrain	ed Shea	ar
5	-	lod			ype	qui	9	16 17 f	3 19 20	21	Streng	th (kPa) Type)
(m)	(m)	Sym	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION		ple 1	e Nr	U) La	Partic 0 20 40	le Size (%)	100	△ Tor Pock	vane ∆ et Pen	•
щ		Soil			Sam	Idme	S	PL	MC LL		O Field	Qu⊠ IVane (S
		~~~~		La Spielon de groce actuaria actuaria		ŝ		0 20 40	60 80	100 0	50 100	150	20025
243.0		<i>))))</i>	CLAY (FILL) - silty, trace sand, trace gravel (<10 mm diam.), (rootlets), dark grey, moist, very stiff, high plasticity	trace organics	1	G01		•			•		
Ē			CLAY - silty, trace silt inclusions (<5 mm diam.), trace organi	cs									
Ē	- 1 -		- moist, stiff			2		1025					
			- high plasticity		4	G02					¢۵	_	_
	- 2 -				7	G03		•			•	_	
240.8	-									_			
Ē			CLAY - with silt, some sand - brown, moist, soft, intermediate plasticity		4	G04				···			
240.2	- 3 -		CLAY - silty		100000					2.5	300		_
			- brown - moist firm to stiff			ST05			•				-
	- 4 -		- high plasticity		4	G06			•	Ó	I		
	-												
-	- 5 -		- trace silt inclusions (<5 mm diam.) below 4.9 m		1	G07			•	- 2	7		-
Ē	- 4								_			_	
	- 6 -												_
						000							
	-7-				1	608			•	Δ			
Ē									_	_		_	_
235.4	- 8 -		SILT (TILL) some gravel (<20 mm diam) trace clay trace	sand		000							_
		°C°<	- light brown	Juilu	-	609							
			- moist, ioose - no to low plasticity										
	- 9 -	90	dansa balaw 0.25 m				12900						
					X	SS10	31	•				_	
	-10-												_
						G11		•					
			- very dense below 10.75 m		V	SS12	112						
232.2	-11-	.O.F	END OF TEST HOLE AT 11.1 m IN SILT (TILL)		$\square$	CORE	1.15						
			Notes: 1. Power auger refusal was observed at 11.1 m depth. 2. Seepage observed at 3.0 m depth. 3. Sloughing was not observed. 4. Test hole open to 11.1 m depth and dry immediately after 5. Test hole backfilled with auger cuttings and bentonite to	er drilling. ground									
Leve	d D -	1	surface.	orraira		-	malar	Creations	n Maler	Corre-ii			
Logge	a By:	Jagd	eep Sianu Reviewed By: Nelson F	erreira		- F	rojec	t Enginee	r: Nelson	<b>Ferreira</b>	1	1	

Client Proje	t: ct Nai	<u>As</u> Me: <u>R</u>	sociated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd. M of Springfield Water Treatment Plant	Project Number Location:	: <u>01</u> 	15 069 M N-5	00 5313	32.283, 1	E-654	184.524			
Contr	actor	: Pa	addock Drilling Ltd.	Ground Elevation	on: <u>24</u>	3.22 m							
Metho	od:	125	mm Solid Stem Auger, Acker MP5-T Track Mount	Date Drilled:	De	cember	8, 2	022			_	-	<u></u>
1	Samp	le Type:	Grab (G) She by Tube (T)	Split Spoon	(SS) /	SPT	X	Split Ba	rrel (S	B)/LPT		Core	(C)
	Partic	e <mark>S</mark> ize L	egend: Fines Clay IIII Silt	Sand	<u>•</u>	Gr	avel	67		obles	E	Boulders	
_		0			be be		16	17 18	19	20 21	St	rength (k	near Pa)
n)	n) bth	ymb	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION		Nun Nun	N N		Particle	Size (	%)		Test Type Torvane	
Elev	<u> </u>	SoilS			amp	SP	0	20 40 PL N	60 AC	80 100	• F	Ocket Pe	n. 🕈
					Sal		0	20 40	60	80 100 0	50	100 150	20025
			CLAY - silty, trace organics (rootlets) - dark grey			2							
			- moist, stiff - high plasticity		G	5							
	- 1 -		- no organics, trace silt inclusions (<5 mm diam.) below 1.0	n	G	4	_	•			4		
241.7			CLAY - with silt, some sand trace silt inclusions (< 10 mm di	am.)					_		5.74	2	
241.1	- 2 -		- brown, moist, stiff, intermediate plasticity		SI	15							
			- brown		G	6					0		
	- 3 -		- moist, stiff - high plasticity										
			- firm below 3.0 m										
			- grey below 3.7 m		G	7					0		
	- 4 -					7							
											_		
	- 5 -								_		_		
					G	8	_	3	•		2	_	
	- 6 -												
						0							
	7 -				G	9							
235.6	-						_		_				
	- 8 -	00	SILT (TILL) - some gravel (<25 mm diam.), trace clay, trace - brown	sand		0			_		_		
			- moist, loose - no to low plasticity				3						
		00											
234.1	- 9 -	(d.)	END OF TEST HOLE AT 9.1 m IN SILT (TILL)										
			Notes: 1. Seenage or sloughing were not observed										
			<ol> <li>Test hole open to 9.1 m depth and dry immediately after d</li> <li>Test hole open to 9.1 m depth and dry immediately after d</li> </ol>	rilling.									
			5. Test noie backnied with auger cuturigs and bentonite to g	ound sundce.									

			REK	S	ub-Su	face Lo	og	J					lest	HOIE	H	22-0 1 o	<b>J3</b> f 1
GE	OT	'EC	HNICAL														
Clier	nt:	As	sociated Engineering (Sa	sk.) Ltd.	5	Project Numbe	r:	0115	069 0	0							
Proj	ect Na	me: <u>R</u>	M of Springfield Water Tre	atment Plant		Location:		UTM	N-55	3133	1. <mark>437, E</mark>	-6542	227.525				
Con	tractor	: <u>Pa</u>	addock Drilling Ltd.		3	Ground Elevati	ion:	243.1	7 m								-
Meth	100:	12;	5 mm Solid Stem Auger, Acker N	1P5-1 Track Mount	2 	Date Drilled:	1	Dece	mber	8, 20	22						
_	Samp	le Type:	Grab (G		She by Tube (T)	Split Spoor	n (SS	S) / SP			Split Bar	rel (S	B)/LPT			ore (C)	)
-	Partic	le Size I	Legend: Hill Fines	Clay	Silt	· ř. ř. Sand			Gra	vel		Unit W	bles /t	UI	Bould	ers d Shea	ſ
c							/be	mbei	(	16	17 18	/m³) 19	20 21	5	Strength	(kPa)	
m)	m) m	Symt		MATERIAL DESC	RIPTION		le T	Nu	T (N	27.3	Particle	Size (%	(6)			ane $\triangle$	
Ele	a~	Soil					amp	mple	SP	0 2	20 40 PL M	60 IC	80 100	•			
							S	Sa		0 2	20 40	60	80 100 0	50	100	150 2	200250
242.9	9		CLAY (FILL) - silty, trace s	and, trace gravel (	<10 mm diam.), f	trace organics	4	G21			•					Δ	
	Ē		CLAY - with silt, trace to s	ome silt inclusions	(<5 mm diam.)			G22	5		•				• •		
	<b>1</b> -		<ul> <li>mottled brown and g</li> <li>moist, stiff</li> </ul>	grey													
			<ul> <li>intermediate plastici</li> <li>some sand, brown below</li> </ul>	ty v 0.9 m			4	G23	2		•	_		40	_	-	_
241.3	3 <u>-</u> 2-	1	CLAY - silty, trace silt inclu	usions (< 5 mm dia	m.)		7	G24	5					0			
	Ē		- brown - moist firm to stiff						5								
	Ē		<ul> <li>high plasticity</li> </ul>														
	- 3 -														_	-	-
	Ę -											_		_			-
	E.		- firm, dark grey below 3.7	m			Z	G25			•			44			
	Ē																
	Ē																-
	- 5 -							S126	<u>.</u>					×	7 🗗		-
	Ę.											_		_	_	_	_
	6-							G27									
	Ē											200					
	Ē																
	-7-											_		_	_		-
235 5	Ē -																
		0/10	SILT (TILL) - some gravel	(<20 mm diam.), tr	ace clay, trace s	and											
	- 8 -	Park	- moist, loose					020	2								
5	F		- no to low plasticity				4	GZO	2	2		-		_			-
234.0	9_	Park.															
	20-0128		END OF TEST HOLE AT	9.1 m IN SILT (TIL	L)												
			1. Seepage or sloughing w	denth and dry imm	odiatoly after dril	ling											
			3. Test hole backfilled with	auger cuttings and	d bentonite to gro	und surface.											
20.4																	
200																	
2																	
		a marked												21000			
Loge	ed By	Jagd	leep Sidhu	Reviewed	By: Nelson Fe	rreira		_	Projec	ct En	gineer:	Nel	son Ferr	era			

E		5	$\supset$	/									Test	Hole	TH2	2-04
$\leq \mid \mid$			ŔĒ	K		Su	ıb-Su	face Lo	og	3						1 of 1
GE	EOT	EC	HNI	CAL												
Clie	nt:	As	sociated	Engineering (	Sask.) Ltd.			Project Numbe	r:	0115	069 00					
Proj	ect Na	me: <u>R</u>	M of Spri	ngfield Water	Treatment F	Plant		Location:		UTM	N-5531	307.429,	E-654150.32			2
Con	tractor	: <u>Pa</u>	addock D	rilling Ltd.	or MD5 T Troo	Mount		Ground Elevat	ion:	243.2	2 m	2022				
Met	Somo		J IIIII SOlid	Crob		Ch.	aby Tubo (T)	Date Drilled.	. (66			2022	arrol (SR) / I	т	Cor	·····
-	Partic	e Type. e Size I	egend.		s 7///	Clay		Spill Spool	1(50	S) / SF	Grave				Boulde	
	T CITUC		Logona.			Oldy				5	Ciuro		k Unit Wt	Ur	ndrained	Shear
lion	f.	Iodm							Type	qun	2	5 17 18 Particle	19 20 21 Size (%)	-	Test Ty	(kPa) (pe
(m)	Dep	il Syı			MATERI	AL DESCRI	PTION		nple	ple N	PT (	20 40	60 80 100	¢	A Torvar Pocket F	ne∆ Pen.∎ ⊠
ш		So							Sar	Sam	0,	PL 1	MC LL	0 50	Field Va	ane () 50 200250
	E	***	CLAY (F	ILL) - silty, sor	me sand, tra	ice gravel (	<10 mm diam	), trace organics			0	20 40	00 00 100	0 30	100 1	20020
242.	6 -	Ŵ	CLAY - 4	), dark grey to silty trace silt in	DIACK, MOIS	ι, suπ, nigh 5 mm diam				G29		•				
	-1-		- m	ottled brown an	nd grey	o min diam	./									
	Ę –		- hi	gh plasticity					4	G30		•			<b>0</b> 2	
	- 2 -														_	
	Ę –									G31					_	
	- 3 -												7///////////			
	Ē.															
			- grey be	low 3.7 m					Z	G32			,	4		
	- 4 -															
	Ē															
1/23	- 5 -								-	022						
T 1/3	Ē									005			-			
R.G	- 6 -															
U TR	Ē -									ST34A	_	-		4	700	
00.GP	-7-									G34B		-	•	•2	_	
5-069	Ē -										_			_		
235.	3- 8 -		SILT (TI	L) some drav	uol (<25 mm	diam) trad	o clav traco s	and	3		_					
₹ 234.	7	SO C	- br	own, moist, loo	se, no to lov	v plasticity	, udou 3		7	G35		•				
WTP			END OF Notes:	TEST HOLE A	AT 8.5 m IN	SILT (TILL)										
FIELD			1. Seepa 2. Test h	ge or sloughing tole open to 8.5	g were not o m depth an	bserved. Id dry imme	diately after dri	lling.								
R NG			3. Test h	ole backfilled v	with auger cu	uttings and b	entonite to gro	ound surface.								
SM SP																
12-09																
2022-																
LOGS																
DOG																
FACE																
SUR	5451245	No. of Concession, Name		6.0	150		and the second s	19 - 5 - <b>-</b> 6 - 6		j,			an a			
By Log	ged By:	Jago	eep Sidh	u	F	Reviewed B	y: Nelson Fe	erreira		- 1	Project	Engineer	: Nelson Fe	erreira		

		REK Sub-Sur	face Log	g			Test Ho	ole T	T <b>H22-05</b> 1 of 1
GE	OTEC	HNICAL							
Clien	nt: <u>As</u>	ssociated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd.	Project Number:	0115 (	069 00				45
Proje	ect Name: <u>R</u>	M of Springfield Water Treatment Plant	Location:	UTM	N-55313	02.606, E-6541	98.516		<u></u>
Cont	tractor: Pa	addock Drilling Ltd.	Ground Elevation	243.19	) m	022			
meen		Crah (C)	Solit Spoon (S			Split Barrol (SI			
-	Particle Size		Sand		Gravel	Spin Dairer (Si	bles	Bo	ulders
-			Contra Contra	6			t	Undra	ained Shear
Elevation (m)	Depth (m) Soil Symbol	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Samnla Tvra	Sample Numbe	(N) LdS 0	17         18         19           Particle Size (%         20         40         60           PL         MC         L           20         40         60	20 21 6) 80 100 L 80 100 0	Strei <u>T</u> e △ T ● Poo ⊠ ○ Fie 50 10	ngtn (KPa) <u>est Type</u> orvane ∆ cket Pen. <b>●</b> 3 Qu ⊠ ald Vane ⊖ 00 150 20025
		CLAY - silty - dark grey	7	G36				•	
		- moist, stiff - high plasticity							
		- brown below 0.9 m		G37		•		•	
	2-	- firm, trace silt inclusions (<5 mm diam.) below 1.8 m							
				G38		•			
	- 3 -				_				
			3-2						
	- 4 - ///			G39		•		L.	
1/23	5-		-	G40				2	
01 1/3				GHU				<u>.</u>	
KEK. GI	6-								
GPJ T				G41		•			
00-690	· ///								
0115-(									
235.0		SILT (TILL) - some gravel (<25 mm diam.), trace clay, trace san	d						
ALM O	Part C	- light brown - moist, loose		G42A					
ieno	- 9 - 0.0	- no to low plasticity - compact below 9.1 m	2	SS42B	22				
R NG	- Parte		E E	C42	1778				
RM SP				010					
232.3		- very dense below 10.9 m	×	SS44	53/				
SURFACE LOG LOGS 2022		<ul> <li>END OF TEST HOLE AT 10.9 m IN SILT (TILL) Notes:</li> <li>1. Power auger refusal was observed at 10.9 m depth.</li> <li>2. Seepage or sloughing were not observed.</li> <li>3. Test hole open to 10.9 m depth and dry immediately after drilli</li> <li>4. Test hole backfilled with auger cuttings and bentonite to grour</li> </ul>	ling. nd surface.	Į	<u>52mm</u>				
Logg	ged By: Jago	deep Sidhu Reviewed By: Nelson Ferra	eira	_ P	roject E	ngineer: Nels	son Ferreir	a	



# Sub-Surface Log

1 of 1

UE	UIE		ILHL														
Clien	nt:	Associate	ed Engineerin	g (Sask.) I	_td.		~	Project Numbe	r:	0115	069 00	)			2144		
Proje	ect Name	RM of Sp	oringfield Wat	er Treatm	ent Plant			Location:		UTM	N-553	1377.	112, E-6	654170.7	17		
Cont	ractor:	Paddock	Drilling Ltd.					Ground Elevati	on:	243.2	7 m						
Meth	iod:	125 mm So	lid Stem Auger, A	Acker MP5-T	Track Mount		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	Date Drilled:	ŝ	Dece	mber 8,	2022	2				
	Sample T	ype:	G	Grab (G)		She by T	ube (T)	Split Spoon	n (SS	S)/SP	Т	SI	olit Barre	I (SB) / L	PT [	С	Core (C)
	Particle S	ize Legend	F	ines	Clay		Silt	Sand			Grav	el	52	Cobbles		Boul	ders
	Backfill L	egend:	B	entonite	Ce	ement		Drill Cuttings		Filter Pa Sand	ack		Grou	t	3	Slough	n
Elevation (m)	Depth (m)	Soll Symbol Standpipe	CLAY - silty ti	N race organ	IATERIAL E	DESCRIPT	10N		Sample Type	Sample Number	SPT (N)	16 17 F D 20 P D 20	Bulk Ur (kN/m 18 Particle Siz 40 L MC 40 40	nit Wt 19 20 2 2e (%) 50 80 1( LL 50 80 1(	21 00 00 0 5	Undraine Strengt △ Ton ● Pocke ⊠ C ○ Field 0 100	ed Shear th (kPa) <u>Type</u> vane ∆ et Pen. ● Qu⊠ Vane ⊖ 150 20
	1-1-		- black - moist, s - high pla - no organics,	stiff asticity brown belo	ow 0.9 m					G46			•			•	
	- 2 -		- 0.25 m thick - firm below 1. - trace silt incl	silt seam a .8 m Jusions (<5	at 1.8 m mm diam.)	below 2.1	m			G47			•		*	<u> </u>	
	- 3 4									G48 G49			•		0		
	6									G50 G51			•				
235.2																	
	9		SILT (TILL) - s - light bro - moist, k - no to lo	some grave own oose w plasticity	əl (<15 mm (	diam.), trao	ce clay, tr	ace sand		G52		•					
	10 00 0		- compact belo	ow 9.6 m					Z	G53		•					
232.5	it for	<u>N¶.≵3</u> ⊟£3	very dense b END OF TES Notes: 1. Power auge 2. Seepage an 3. Test hole of 4. Standpipe ( 5. Test hole ba bentonite to su 6. Standpipe n	THOLE A THOLE A THOLE A sloughin pen to 10.9 SP-06) ins ackfilled wi urface. measured t	TI 0.9 m IN T 10.9 m IN g were not c m depth an talled to 10.9 th sand arou o be dry imm	SILT (TILL d at 10.9 m observed. d dry imm 9 m depth. ind standp nediately a	-) n depth. ediately a ipe tip, au fter instal	fter drilling. Iger cuttings and lation.	X	8854	77 / 149mm						
Logg	ed By: 🔜	lagdeep Sid	lhu		Review	ed By: _N	lelson Fe	reira		_ F	Project	Engi	ineer:	Nelson F	erreira		



Appendix A

Laboratory Testing



**GEOTECHNICAL** Quality Engineering | Valued Relationships

Date	January 3, 2023
То	Jagdeep Sidhu, TREK Geotechnical
From	Angela Fidler-Kliewer, TREK Geotechnical
Project No.	0115-069-00
Project	RM of Springfield Water Treatment Plant Expansions
Subject	Laboratory Testing Results – Lab Req. R22-677
Distribution	Matt Klymochko, Nelson Ferreira

Attached are the laboratory testing results for the above noted project. The testing included moisture content determinations, Atterberg limits, particle size distribution (Hydrometer method) and unconfined compression test with related testing on Shelby tube sample.

Regards,

Angela Fidler-Kliewer, C.Tech.

Review Control:

Prepared By: AD Reviewed By: AFK	Checked By: NJF
----------------------------------	-----------------



# LABORATORY REQUISITION

CLIENT	-	Associated Er	ngineering	(Sask	.) Ltd		000	2/2	R	ROJECT	'NO:	0115	5 069 00
PROJECT	NAME _	RM of Spring	field Water	r Treat	tment	Plant	Expa	nsion	s (	TE	CHNICIAN	: Jagd	eep Sidhu
TEST HOLE NUMBER	SAMPLE NUMBER	DEPTH OF SAMPLE (ft)	TARE NUMBER (LAB USE ONLY)	MOISTURE	VISUAL CLASS.	ATTERBERG LIMITS	HYDROMETER	GRADATION	STD. PROCTOR	UNCONFINED AND AUXILLARY TESTS			Soil Description/Comments
TH22-01	G01	0.0 - 1.0		$\times$									
TH22-01	G02	4.0 - 5.0		$\times$									
TH22-01	G03	6.0 - 7.0		$\times$							-		
TH22-01	G04	8.0 - 9.0		X		X	X				- aller		
TH22-01	ST05	10.0 - 12.0		$\times$						X			
TH22-01	G06	12.0 - 13.0		$\times$								120	
TH22-01	G07	16.0 - 17.0		X									100 m
TH22-01	G08	22.0 - 23.0		X			1						
TH22-01	G09	26.0 - 27.0		X									5 B.
TH22-01	SS10	30.0 - 31.5		X		i i							
TH22-01	G11	33.0 - 34.0		$\bowtie$									500
TH22-01	SS12	35.0 - 36.5		$\times$									
TH22-02	G13	1.0 - 2.0		$\triangleleft$									
TH22-02	G14	3.0 - 4.0		$\mathbf{X}$								1	
TH22-02	ST15	5.0 - 7.0		$\mathbf{x}$					-	X			ta.
TH22-02	G16	7.0 - 8.0		$\mathbf{x}$									
TH22-02	G17	12.0 - 13.0		$\mathbf{S}$							-		
TH22-02	G18	17.0 - 18.0		$\triangleleft$									à
TH22-02	G19	22.0 - 23.0		$\heartsuit$									
TH22-02	G20	26.0 - 27.0		$\Diamond$									
TH22-03	G21	0.0 - 1.0		$\heartsuit$									
TH22-03	G22	2.0 - 3.0		$\mathbf{S}$				_				-	
TH22-03	G23	4.0 - 5.0		$\Diamond$		-							
TH22-03	G24	6.0 - 7.0		$\bigcirc$			-	-					
TH22-03	G25	12.0 - 13.0		$\Diamond$								_	
TH22-03	ST26	15.0 - 17.0		$\bigcirc$								-	
TH22-03	G27	19.0 - 20.0		$\Diamond$					_			+	
TH22-03	G28	27.0 - 28.0		$\heartsuit$				-					
TH22-04	G29	1.0 - 2.0		$\diamond$									1
TH22-04	G30	4.0 - 5.0		$\Diamond$									
TH22-04	G31	8.0 - 9.0		$\mathbf{\hat{\mathbf{X}}}$		X	X	NK					
TH22-04	G32	12.0 - 19.0		$\Diamond$				P.			++		(
TH22-04	G33	17.0 - 18.0		$\Diamond$									
TH22-04	ST34	20.0 - 22.0		Ŷ		1.1	-			X			
TH22-04	G34A	22.0 - 23.0		$\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{$									
	001/1	ALC: ALC: U		~				TE	-1	Alt	E/A.	V	DECUNSITION NO.
REQUESTI	ed by: On date:	Jagdeep Si	dhu 122	_	REPC	RT T	D: <u> </u>	): 72	-/	MA	P/M	6	D77 - 1077
OMMENT	- e-												NEL ULI



# LABORATORY REQUISITION

CLIENT PROJECT NAME		Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd.				PROJECT NO: 0115			0115 069 00	115 069 00			
ROJECT	NAME	KM of Spring	ileid vvate	r Trea	imeni	Plant	Expa	insion	s (DB	(gala) i e	CHNICIAN:	Jagdeep Sidh	u
TEST HOLE NUMBER	SAMPLE NUMBER	DEPTH OF SAMPLE (ft)	TARE NUMBER (LAB USE ONLY)	MOISTURE	VISUAL CLASS.	ATTERBERG LIMITS	HYDROMETER	GRADATION	STD. PROCTOR	UNCONFINED AND AUXILLARY TESTS			Soil Description/Comments
TH22-04	G35	27.0 - 28.0		X									
H22-05	G36	1.0 - 2.0		$\mathbf{x}$									
H22-05	G37	3.0 - 4.0		$\mathbf{x}$									
H22-05	G38	7.0 - 8.0		X									
H22-05	G39	12.0 - 13.0		X	1				-				
122-05	G40	17.0 - 18.0		X									
H22-05	G41	22.0 - 23.0		X									
122-05	G42	28.0 - 29.0		X									
122-05	G43	32.0 - 33.0		X									
122-05	SS44	35.0 - 35.8		X		1							
H22-06	G45	0.0 - 1.0		$\mathbf{X}$									
H22-06	G46	3.0 - 4.0		X									
122-06	G47	6.0 - 7.0		X									
122-06	G48	9.0 - 10.0		X									
122-06	G49	14.0 - 15.0		X									
122-06	G50	18.0 - 19.0		X									
122-06	G51	23.0 - 24.0		X									
122-06	G52	27.0 - 28.0		X									
122-06	G53	32.0 - 33.0		$\times$									
122-06	SS54	35.0 - 35.5		X									
EQUEST	ED BY:	Jagdeep Si	dhu		REPO	RT TO	):	J	-S	INC	JF-	REQU	ISITION NO.



Project No.	0115-069-00
Client	Associated Engineering (Sask) Ltd.
Project	RM of Springfield Water Treatment Plant Expansions

Sample Date08-Dec-22Test Date19-Dec-22TechnicianTR

Test Hole	TH22-01	TH22-01	TH22-01	TH22-01	TH22-01	TH22-01
Depth (m)	0.0 - 0.3	1.2 - 1.5	1.8 - 2.1	2.4 - 2.7	3.7 - 4.0	4.9 - 5.2
Sample #	G01	G02	G03	G04	G06	G07
Tare ID	N04	Z70	Z114	P09	Z88	E131
Mass of tare	8.8	8.8	8.7	8.9	10.0	8.8
Mass wet + tare	212.2	211.6	228.8	412.3	236.5	214.1
Mass dry + tare	164.2	165.3	179.6	331.3	164.1	147.3
Mass water	48.0	46.3	49.2	81.0	72.4	66.8
Mass dry soil	155.4	156.5	170.9	322.4	154.1	138.5
Moisture %	30.9%	29.6%	28.8%	25.1%	47.0%	48.2%

-						
Test Hole	TH22-01	TH22-01	TH22-01	TH22-01	TH22-01	TH22-02
Depth (m)	6.7 - 7.0	7.9 - 8.2	9.1 - 9.6	10.1 - 10.4	10.7 - 11.1	0.3 - 0.6
Sample #	G08	G09	SS10	G11	SS12	G13
Tare ID	D56	W70	N73	E28	H50	AC27
Mass of tare	9.0	8.8	8.7	8.5	8.6	7.0
Mass wet + tare	218.7	263.2	242.0	192.3	203.2	242.1
Mass dry + tare	149.6	234.7	213.4	150.5	175.0	180.5
Mass water	69.1	28.5	28.6	41.8	28.2	61.6
Mass dry soil	140.6	225.9	204.7	142.0	166.4	173.5
Moisture %	49.1%	12.6%	14.0%	29.4%	16.9%	35.5%

Test Hole	TH22-02	TH22-02	TH22-02	TH22-02	TH22-02	TH22-02
Depth (m)	0.9 - 1.2	2.1 - 2.4	3.7 - 4.0	5.2 - 5.5	6.7 - 7.0	7.9 - 8.2
Sample #	G14	G16	G17	G18	G19	G20
Tare ID	Z15	N110	W90	P31	F91	H56
Mass of tare	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.4	8.5	8.5
Mass wet + tare	224.3	234.6	210.5	244.5	256.7	215.2
Mass dry + tare	174.5	163.7	143.1	165.8	185.0	187.5
Mass water	49.8	70.9	67.4	78.7	71.7	27.7
Mass dry soil	166.0	155.2	134.6	157.4	176.5	179.0
Moisture %	30.0%	45.7%	50.1%	50.0%	40.6%	15.5%



Project No.	0115-069-00
Client	Associated Engineering (Sask) Ltd.
Project	RM of Springfield Water Treatment Plant Expansions

Sample Date08-Dec-22Test Date19-Dec-22TechnicianTR

Test Hole	TH22-03	TH22-03	TH22-03	TH22-03	TH22-03	TH22-03
Depth (m)	0.0 - 0.3	0.6 - 0.9	1.2 - 1.5	1.8 - 2.1	3.7 - 4.0	5.8 - 6.1
Sample #	G21	G22	G23	G24	G25	G27
Tare ID	F10	AC39	E135	Z138	AB13	N59
Mass of tare	8.7	6.9	8.6	8.6	7.0	8.5
Mass wet + tare	213.0	234.9	210.8	224.6	225.3	235.3
Mass dry + tare	162.6	186.5	165.6	161.6	161.1	160.2
Mass water	50.4	48.4	45.2	63.0	64.2	75.1
Mass dry soil	153.9	179.6	157.0	153.0	154.1	151.7
Moisture %	32.7%	26.9%	28.8%	41.2%	41.7%	49.5%

-						
Test Hole	TH22-03	TH22-04	TH22-04	TH22-04	TH22-04	TH22-04
Depth (m)	8.2 - 8.5	0.3 - 0.6	1.2 - 1.5	2.4 - 2.7	3.7 - 5.8	5.2 - 5.5
Sample #	G28	G29	G30	G31	G32	G33
Tare ID	W35	F22	Z41	H43	F105	K34
Mass of tare	8.3	8.6	8.6	8.6	8.5	8.6
Mass wet + tare	237.2	210.7	233.4	401.3	236.3	207.1
Mass dry + tare	199.0	152.2	173.4	271.7	167.4	138.8
Mass water	38.2	58.5	60.0	129.6	68.9	68.3
Mass dry soil	190.7	143.6	164.8	263.1	158.9	130.2
Moisture %	20.0%	40.7%	36.4%	49.3%	43.4%	52.5%

Test Hole	TH22-04	TH22-04	TH22-05	TH22-05	TH22-05	TH22-05
Depth (m)	6.7 - 7.0	8.2 - 8.5	0.3 - 0.6	0.9 - 1.2	2.1 - 2.4	3.7 - 4.0
Sample #	G34A	G35	G36	G37	G38	G39
Tare ID	H29	N112	D34	N84	N41	H80
Mass of tare	8.5	8.5	9.1	8.7	8.6	8.8
Mass wet + tare	247.3	227.6	231.6	216.4	203.6	212.6
Mass dry + tare	169.8	191.0	164.2	157.5	146.9	141.5
Mass water	77.5	36.6	67.4	58.9	56.7	71.1
Mass dry soil	161.3	182.5	155.1	148.8	138.3	132.7
Moisture %	48.0%	20.1%	43.5%	39.6%	41.0%	53.6%



Project No.	0115-069-00
Client	Associated Engineering (Sask) Ltd.
Project	RM of Springfield Water Treatment Plant Expansions

Sample Date 08-Dec-22 Test Date 19-Dec-22 Technician TR

Test Hole	TH22-05	TH22-05	TH22-05	TH22-05	TH22-05	TH22-06
Depth (m)	5.2 - 5.5	6.7 - 7.0	8.5 - 8.8	9.8 - 10.1	10.7 - 10.9	0.0 - 0.3
Sample #	G40	G41	G42	G43	SS44	G45
Tare ID	Z99	W27	AB100	Z60	W69	C13
Mass of tare	8.5	8.3	6.9	8.5	8.5	8.5
Mass wet + tare	240.7	225.7	261.9	243.2	184.2	235.8
Mass dry + tare	158.8	150.4	233.9	213.2	167.4	166.7
Mass water	81.9	75.3	28.0	30.0	16.8	69.1
Mass dry soil	150.3	142.1	227.0	204.7	158.9	158.2
Moisture %	54.5%	53.0%	12.3%	14.7%	10.6%	43.7%

-						
Test Hole	TH22-06	TH22-06	TH22-06	TH22-06	TH22-06	TH22-06
Depth (m)	0.9 - 1.2	1.8 - 2.1	2.7 - 3.0	4.3 - 4.6	5.5 - 5.8	7.0 - 7.3
Sample #	G46	G47	G48	G49	G50	G51
Tare ID	W49	Z08	H41	N18	H74	Z101
Mass of tare	8.6	8.4	8.6	8.6	8.5	8.5
Mass wet + tare	207.1	236.7	231.1	234.9	234.4	209.2
Mass dry + tare	155.6	171.7	162.2	160.9	161.1	142.7
Mass water	51.5	65.0	68.9	74.0	73.3	66.5
Mass dry soil	147.0	163.3	153.6	152.3	152.6	134.2
Moisture %	35.0%	39.8%	44.9%	48.6%	48.0%	49.6%

Test Hole	TH22-06	TH22-06	TH22-06		
Depth (m)	8.2 - 8.5	9.8 - 10.1	10.7 - 10.8		
Sample #	G52	G53	SS54		
Tare ID	F129	A30	W189		
Mass of tare	8.7	8.5	8.7		
Mass wet + tare	265.0	256.8	233.4		
Mass dry + tare	232.9	233.0	217.3		
Mass water	32.1	23.8	16.1		
Mass dry soil	224.2	224.5	208.6		
Moisture %	14.3%	10.6%	7.7%		



#### Atterberg Limits

ASTM D4318-10e1



#### **Plastic Limit**

Trial #	1	2	3	4	5
Mass Tare (g)	14.215	14.096			
Mass Wet Soil + Tare (g)	25.416	23.194			
Mass Dry Soil + Tare (g)	23.992	22.050	5		
Mass Water (g)	1.424	1.144			
Mass Dry Soil (g)	9.777	7.954	2	(*	
Moisture Content (%)	14.565	14.383			

Note: Additional information recorded/measured for this test is available upon request.



#### Atterberg Limits

ASTM D4318-10e1



#### **Plastic Limit**

Trial #	1	2	3	4	5
Mass Tare (g)	14.045	13.913			
Mass Wet Soil + Tare (g)	23.007	28.261			
Mass Dry Soil + Tare (g)	20.930	24.974		2	¢
Mass Water (g)	2.077	3.287			
Mass Dry Soil (g)	6.885	11.061		e 	6
Moisture Content (%)	30.167	29.717			

Note: Additional information recorded/measured for this test is available upon request.



Project No. Client Project	0115-069-00 Associated Engineering (Sask) Ltd RM of Springfield Water Treatment Plant Expansions		CERTIFIED BY Canadian Council of Independent Laboratories For specific tests as listed on www.ccil.com
Test Hole	TH22-01		
Sample #	G04		
Depth (m)	2.4 - 2.7	Gravel	0.0%
Sample Date	8-Dec-22	Sand	22.2%
Test Date	22-Dec-22	Silt	52.4%
Technician	JC	Clay	25.4%



Gravel		Sa	Ind	Silt and Clay		
Particle Size (mm) Percent Passing		Particle Size (mm)	Percent Passing	Particle Size (mm)	Percent Passing	
50.0	100.00	4.75	100.00	0.0750	77.80	
37.5	100.00	2.00	99.84	0.0597	69.77	
25.0	100.00	0.850	99.21	0.0430	65.09	
19.0	100.00	0.425	98.17	0.0314	56.66	
12.5	100.00	0.180	87.49	0.0204	49.48	
9.50	100.00	0.150	84.25	0.0162	47.34	
4.75	100.00	0.075	77.80	0.0121	41.10	
				0.0087	36.41	
				0.0062	32.35	
				0.0044	29.19	
				0.0031	27.55	
				0.0022	26.03	
				0.0013	23.80	



Project No. Client Project	0115-069-00 Associated Engineering (Sask) Ltd RM of Springfield Water Treatment Plant Expansions		CERTIFIED BY Canadian Council of Independent Laboratories For specific tests as listed on www.ccil.com
Test Hole	TH22-04		
Sample #	G31		
Depth (m)	2.4 - 2.7	Gravel	0.0%
Sample Date	8-Dec-22	Sand	0.1%
Test Date	22-Dec-22	Silt	17.5%
Technician	JC	Clay	82.4%



Gravel		Sand		Silt and Clay		
Particle Size (mm) Percent Passing		Particle Size (mm)	Percent Passing	Particle Size (mm)	Percent Passing	
50.0	100.00	4.75	100.00	0.0750	99.86	
37.5	100.00	2.00	99.99	0.0526	97.27	
25.0	100.00	0.850	99.99	0.0378	94.15	
19.0	100.00	0.425	99.99	0.0269	92.58	
12.5	100.00 0.180		99.99	0.0173	89.77	
9.50	100.00	0.150	99.99	0.0137	89.46	
4.75	100.00	0.075	99.86	0.0100	89.14	
				0.0071	88.55	
				0.0050	87.93	
				0.0036	86.33	
				0.0025	84.70	
				0.0018	81.64	
				0.0011	73.13	



Project No.	0115-069-00
Client	Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd.
Project	RM of Springfield Water Treatment Plant Expansions
Test Hole	TH22-01
Sample #	ST05
Depth (m)	3.0 - 3.7
Sample Date	08-Dec-22
Test Date	13-Dec-22
Technician	JC

#### **Tube Extraction**

Recovery (mm) 520

Bottom - 3.7 m	3.58	m	3.48 m		3.32 m	Top - 3.1 m
Ke	əp	Moisture Content PP/TV Visual	ž	Qu Bulk		Toss
120 1	nm	100 mm	1	60 mm		140 mm
Visual Class	ification		M	oisture Conte	nt	
Material	CLAY		Ta	re ID	250.1	H50
Composition	silty		Ma	ss tare (g)		8.8
trace silt inclusi	ons (<10 mm dian	n.)	Ma	ss wet + tare (	3)	279.6
trace gravel (<1	5 mm diam.)		Ma	ass dry + tare (g	1)	190.9
trace sand			Mo	oisture %		48.7%
trace oxidation						(C)
trace organics			U	hit Weight		
			Bu	ilk Weight (g)		1115.4
Color	brown		<u> </u>			
Moisture	moist		Le	Length (mm) 1 2		151.90
Consistency	stiff		<u></u>			152.00
Plasticity	high plasticity			1	3	151.36
Structure	22 (m)) 22			4	1	151.52
Gradation	9 <del>10</del> )		Av	erage Length (r	n)	0.152
Torvane			Dia	am. (mm)	1	72.84
Reading		0.80			2	73.12
Vane Size (s,m	i, <b>l</b> )	m	20	:	3	73.07
Undrained She	ar Strength (kPa	) 78.5		4	4	73.26
<b>D</b> 1 1 D			Av	erage Diameter	(m)	0.073
Pocket Pene	trometer	4.00	-	3		C 205 04
Reading	1	1.80	Vo	iume (m°)	(I.N.I	6.36E-04
	2	1.50	Bu	lik Unit Weight	(KN/m [°] )	17.2
	Average	1.70	Bu	Whit Weight	(pci)	109.5
Average 1.07			Dr	y Unit Weight (F	(N/IT)	72.6
Unuranieu She	ai Suengui (KPa	01.7	DI	y onic weight (p		13.0



Project No. Client	0115-069-00 Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd.							
Project	RM of Springfield Water Treatment Plant Expansions							
Test Hole Sample # Depth (m)	TH22-01 ST05 3.0 - 3.7				Unconfine	d Strength		
Sample Date	8-Dec-22					kPa	ksf	
Test Date	13-Dec-22				Max q _u	67.7	1.4	
Technician	JC				Max S _u	33.9	0.7	
Specimen D	Data							
Description	CLAY - silty, t	race silt inclusions (	<10 mm diar	m.), trace gravel (	<15 mm diam	n.), trace sand, trace	oxidation,	
	trace organics	s, brown, moist, stiff,	high plastic	lity				
l ength	151 7	(mm)		Moisture %	49%			
Diameter	73.1	(mm)		Bulk Unit Wt.	17.2	(kN/m ³ )		
L/D Ratio	2.1	()		Dry Unit Wt.	11.6	$(kN/m^3)$		
Initial Area	0.00419	(m ² )		Liquid Limit	-	(,		
Load Rate	1.00	(%/min)		Plastic Limit	-			
				Plasticity Index	-			
Undrained S	Shear Streng	th Tests						
Torvane				Pocket Penetr	rometer			
Reading	Undrained S	Shear Strength		Reading	Undraine	d Shear Strength		
tsf	kPa	ksf		tsf	kPa	ksf		
0.80	78.5	1.64		1.80	88.3	1.84		
Vane Size				1.50	73.6	1.54		
m				1.70	83.4	1.74		
			Average	1.67	81.8	1.71		
Failure Geo	metry							
Sketch:	•			Photo:				

Sketch:







Project No.0115-069-00ClientAssociated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd.ProjectRM of Springfield Water Treatment Plant Expansions

Unconfined Compression Test Graph

#### Unconfined Compression Test Data

Deformation Dial Reading	Load Ring Dial Reading	Deflection (mm)	Axial Strain (%)	Corrected Area (m ² )	Axial Load (N)	Compressive Stress, q _u (kPa)	Shear Stress, S _u (kPa)
0	0.37	0.0000	0.00	0.004194	0.0	0.00	0.00
10	0.74	0.2540	0.17	0.004201	18.6	4.44	2.22
20	1.51	0.5080	0.33	0.004208	57.5	13.66	6.83
30	2.26	0.7620	0.50	0.004215	95.3	22.60	11.30
40	2.89	1.0160	0.67	0.004222	127.0	30.08	15.04
50	3.58	1.2700	0.84	0.004229	161.8	38.26	19.13
60	4.06	1.5240	1.00	0.004236	186.0	43.90	21.95
70	4.57	1.7780	1.17	0.004243	211.7	49.89	24.94
80	5.02	2.0320	1.34	0.004251	234.4	55.14	27.57
90	5.40	2.2860	1.51	0.004258	253.5	59.54	29.77
100	5.76	2.5400	1.67	0.004265	271.7	63.70	31.85
110	6.00	2.7940	1.84	0.004272	283.8	66.42	33.21
120	6.12	3.0480	2.01	0.004280	289.8	67.72	33.86
130	5.90	3.3020	2.18	0.004287	278.7	65.02	32.51
140	5.14	3.5560	2.34	0.004294	240.4	55.99	27.99
150	4.20	3.8100	2.51	0.004302	193.0	44.88	22.44
160	3.47	4.0640	2.68	0.004309	156.2	36.26	18.13
170	2.88	4.3180	2.85	0.004317	126.5	29.31	14.65


Project No.	0115-069-00
Client	Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd.
Project	RM of Springfield Water Treatment Plant Expansions
Test Hole	TH22-02
Sample #	ST15
Depth (m)	1.5 - 2.1
Sample Date	08-Dec-22
Test Date	13-Dec-22
Technician	JC

### **Tube Extraction**

Recovery (mm) 470

Bottom - 2.1 m		.97 m	1.87 m		1.71 m Top - 1.7 m
Ke	ер	Moisture Content PP/TV Visual	Qu Bulk		Toss
130	mm	100 mm	160 mm	i	80 mm
Visual Classi	fication		Moisture Cor	ntent	
Material	CLAY		Tare ID		Z114
Composition	silty	22	Mass tare (g)		8.6
trace oxidation		ία.	Mass wet + tar	e (q)	341.2
trace organics		Ac	Mass dry + tare	e (g)	271.9
		50 	Moisture %		26.3%
2			Unit Weight		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Bulk Weight (g	)	1232.0
Color	brown	2) 2)			
Moisture	moist		Length (mm)	1	152.68
Consistency	very stiff	ي. ب		2	152.47
Plasticity	high plasticity			3	152.34
Structure	2 <b></b> )	ي. ب		4	152.33
Gradation	(p)=0)		Average Lengt	h (m)	0.152
Torvane			Diam. (mm)	1	72.35
Reading		0.44		2	72.58
Vane Size (s,m,	I)	S		3	73.16
Undrained Shea	ar Strength (kP	a) 107.9		4	72.98
		~ <u>.</u>	Average Diame	eter (m)	0.073
Pocket Penel	trometer				
Reading	1	2.70	Volume (m ³ )	3	6.34E-04
	2	2.40	Bulk Unit Weig	ht (kN/m ³ )	19.1
	3	2.60	Bulk Unit Weig	ht (pcf)	121.3
	Average	2.57	Dry Unit Weigh	it (kN/m°)	15.1
Undrained Shea	ar Strength (kP	a) 125.9	Dry Unit Weigh	it (pct)	96.0



Project No. Client Project	0115-069-00 Associated Er RM of Springfi	ngineering (Sask ield Water Treati	.) Ltd. ment Plant Expansions			
Test Hole	TH22-02					
Sample #	SI15			Unconfined	Strongth	
Sample Date	8-Dec-22			Uncommed	kPa	ksf
Test Date	13-Dec-22			Max q _u	128.9	2.7
Technician	JC			Max S _u	64.4	1.3
Specimen D	Data					
Description	CLAY - silty, tr	race oxidation, tr	ace organics, brown, moist, very	v stiff, high plast	icity	
Length	152.5	(mm)	Moisture %	26%		

Length	152.5	(mm)	Moisture %	26%	
Diameter	72.8	(mm)	Bulk Unit Wt.	19.1	(kN/m ³ )
L/D Ratio	2.1		Dry Unit Wt.	15.1	(kN/m ³ )
Initial Area	0.00416	(m ² )	Liquid Limit	-	
Load Rate	1.00	(%/min)	Plastic Limit	-	
			Plasticity Index	-	

**Undrained Shear Strength Tests** 

Torvane				Pocket Penetrometer			
Reading	Undrained Sh	near Strength	Re	ading	Undrained S	hear Strength	
tsf	kPa	ksf	tsf		kPa	ksf	
0.44	107.9	2.25		2.70	132.4	2.77	
Vane Size				2.40	117.7	2.46	
S				2.60	127.5	2.66	
			Average	2.57	125.9	2.63	

Failure Geometry

Sketch:



Photo:





Project No.0115-069-00ClientAssociated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd.ProjectRM of Springfield Water Treatment Plant Expansions

### Unconfined Compression Test Graph



### Unconfined Compression Test Data

Deformation Dial Reading	Load Ring Dial Reading	Deflection (mm)	Axial Strain (%)	Corrected Area (m ² )	Axial Load (N)	Compressive Stress, q _u (kPa)	Shear Stress, S _u (kPa)
0	0.38	0.0000	0.00	0.004159	0.0	0.00	0.00
10	0.67	0.2540	0.17	0.004166	14.6	3.51	1.75
20	0.94	0.5080	0.33	0.004173	28.2	6.76	3.38
30	1.24	0.7620	0.50	0.004180	43.3	10.37	5.19
40	1.71	1.0160	0.67	0.004187	67.0	16.01	8.01
50	2.40	1.2700	0.83	0.004194	101.8	24.28	12.14
60	2.96	1.5240	1.00	0.004201	130.0	30.96	15.48
70	3.45	1.7780	1.17	0.004208	154.7	36.77	18.39
80	3.97	2.0320	1.33	0.004215	180.9	42.93	21.46
90	4.41	2.2860	1.50	0.004222	203.1	48.11	24.05
100	4.85	2.5400	1.67	0.004229	225.3	53.27	26.64
110	5.27	2.7940	1.83	0.004236	246.5	58.18	29.09
120	5.66	3.0480	2.00	0.004244	266.1	62.71	31.36
130	6.08	3.3020	2.17	0.004251	287.3	67.59	33.79
140	6.47	3.5560	2.33	0.004258	307.0	72.09	36.04
150	6.84	3.8100	2.50	0.004265	325.6	76.34	38.17
160	7.23	4.0640	2.67	0.004273	345.3	80.81	40.40
170	7.60	4.3180	2.83	0.004280	363.9	85.03	42.51
180	7.96	4.5720	3.00	0.004287	382.1	89.11	44.56
190	8.30	4.8260	3.17	0.004295	399.2	92.95	46.47
200	8.65	5.0800	3.33	0.004302	416.8	96.89	48.45
210	8.98	5.3340	3.50	0.004310	433.5	100.58	50.29
220	9.32	5.5880	3.67	0.004317	450.6	104.38	52.19
230	9.59	5.8420	3.83	0.004324	464.2	107.35	53.67



Project No.0115-069-00ClientAssociated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd.ProjectRM of Springfield Water Treatment Plant Expansions

### Unconfined Compression Test Data (cont'd)

Deformation Dial Reading	Load Ring Dial Reading	Deflection (mm)	Axial Strain (%)	Corrected Area (m ² )	Axial Load (N)	Compressive Stress, q _u (kPa)	Shear Stress, S _u (kPa)
240	9.90	6.0960	4.00	0.004332	479.8	110.77	55.38
250	10.16	6.3500	4.17	0.004340	492.9	113.59	56.80
260	10.42	6.6040	4.33	0.004347	506.0	116.41	58.21
270	10.64	6.8580	4.50	0.004355	517.1	118.75	59.38
280	10.84	7.1120	4.66	0.004362	527.2	120.86	60.43
290	11.08	7.3660	4.83	0.004370	539.3	123.42	61.71
300	11.22	7.6200	5.00	0.004378	546.4	124.81	62.41
310	11.34	7.8740	5.16	0.004385	552.4	125.97	62.99
320	11.44	8.1280	5.33	0.004393	557.5	126.90	63.45
330	11.54	8.3820	5.50	0.004401	562.5	127.82	63.91
340	11.60	8.6360	5.66	0.004408	565.5	128.28	64.14
350	11.67	8.8900	5.83	0.004416	569.0	128.85	64.43
360	11.68	9.1440	6.00	0.004424	569.6	128.74	64.37
370	11.65	9.3980	6.16	0.004432	568.0	128.17	64.08
380	11.58	9.6520	6.33	0.004440	564.5	127.15	63.57
390	11.47	9.9060	6.50	0.004448	559.0	125.67	62.84
400	11.35	10.1600	6.66	0.004456	552.9	124.09	62.05
410	11.20	10.4140	6.83	0.004464	545.4	122.18	61.09



Project No.	0115-069-00
Client	Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd.
Project	RM of Springfield Water Treatment Plant Expansions
Test Hole	TH22-03
Sample #	ST26
Depth (m)	4.6 - 5.2
Sample Date	08-Dec-22
Test Date	15-Dec-22
Technician	JC

### **Tube Extraction**

Recovery (mm) 595

Bottom - 5.2 m	5.09 m	4.96	i m	4.80 m	Top - 4.6 m
Toss	Moist	ure Content PP/TV Visual	Qu Bulk		Кеер
<mark>110 m</mark> m		130 mm	160 mm	1	195 mm
Visual Classific	ation		Moisture Cor	ntent	
Material	CLAY		Tare ID		K23
Composition	silty	75	Mass tare (g)		8.8
trace silt inclusion	(<15 mm diam.)	40 	Mass wet + tar	e (g)	302.2
trace organics			Mass dry + tare	e (g)	202.6
trace oxidation		40 	Moisture %		51.4%
trace precipitate (s	ulphates <20 mm d	iam.)			
2		70	Unit Weight		1000.0
Color	mottled (grov and b		Bulk Weight (g	)	1099.2
Moisture	moist	Own)	Longth (mm)	4	151 94
Consistency	etiff	<u>.</u>	Length (mm)	2	157.04
Plasticity	high plasticity	<u>.</u>		2	152.03
Structure	-			4	151.77
Gradation	-0	<u>0</u>	Average Lengt	+ h (m)	0 152
-		<u>.</u>	, nonugo zongu	,	
Torvane			Diam. (mm)	1	72.63
Reading		0.68		2	71.76
Vane Size (s,m,l)		m		3	73.02
<b>Undrained Shear</b>	Strength (kPa)	66.7		4	73.24
			Average Diame	ter (m)	0.073
Pocket Penetro	ometer				
Reading	1	1.80	Volume (m ³ )		6.29E-04
	2	1.90	Bulk Unit Weig	ht (kN/m ³ )	17.1
3	3	1.80	Bulk Unit Weig	ht (pcf)	109.0
	Average	1.83	Dry Unit Weigh	t (kN/m ³ )	11.3
Undrained Shear	Strength (kPa)	89.9	Dry Unit Weigh	t (pcf)	72.0



Project No.	0115-069-00		4.4				
Project	RM of Springf	ield Water Treatme	nt Plant Exp	ansions			
Test Hole	TH22-03						
Sample #	S126					1.0/	
Depth (m)	4.6 - 5.2				Unconfine	d Strength	<u> </u>
Sample Date	8-Dec-22					kPa	ksf
Test Date	15-Dec-22				Max q _u	110.6	2.3
Technician	JC				Max S _u	55.3	1.2
Specimen D	Data						
Description	CLAY - silty, t <20 mm diam	race silt inclusion (< .), mottled (grey and	:15 mm diam d brown), mc	n.), trace organics, iist, stiff, high plas	, trace oxidati ticity	on, trace precipitate	(sulphates
Lenath	151.8	(mm)		Moisture %	51%		
Diameter	72.7	(mm)		Bulk Unit Wt.	17.1	(kN/m ³ )	
L/D Ratio	2.1	( )		Dry Unit Wt.	11.3	$(kN/m^3)$	
Initial Area	0.00415	$(m^2)$		Liquid Limit	-		
Load Rate	1.00	(%/min)		Plastic Limit	-		
		(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		Plasticity Index	-		
Undrained S	Shear Streng	th Tests					
Torvane				Pocket Penetr	rometer		
Reading	Undrained S	Shear Strength		Reading	Undraine	d Shear Strength	
tsf	kPa	ksf		tsf	kPa	ksf	
0.68	66.7	1.39		1.80	88.3	1.84	
Vane Size				1.90	93.2	1.95	
m				1.80	88.3	1.84	
			Average	1.83	89.9	1.88	
Failure Geo	metry						
Sketch:				Photo:			







Project No.0115-069-00ClientAssociated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd.ProjectRM of Springfield Water Treatment Plant Expansions

Unconfined Compression Test Graph

### Unconfined Compression Test Data

Deformation Dial Reading	Load Ring Dial Reading	Deflection (mm)	Axial Strain (%)	Corrected Area (m ² )	Axial Load (N)	Compressive Stress, q _u (kPa)	Shear Stress, S _u (kPa)
0	0.38	0.0000	0.00	0.004147	0.0	0.00	0.00
10	0.58	0.2540	0.17	0.004154	10.1	2.43	1.21
20	0.81	0.5080	0.33	0.004161	21.7	5.21	2.60
30	1.04	0.7620	0.50	0.004168	33.3	7.98	3.99
40	1.42	1.0160	0.67	0.004175	52.4	12.56	6.28
50	1.98	1.2700	0.84	0.004182	80.6	19.28	9.64
60	2.58	1.5240	1.00	0.004189	110.9	26.47	13.24
70	3.09	1.7780	1.17	0.004196	136.6	32.55	16.28
80	3.61	2.0320	1.34	0.004203	162.8	38.73	19.37
90	4.10	2.2860	1.51	0.004210	187.5	44.53	22.27
100	4.54	2.5400	1.67	0.004217	209.7	49.72	24.86
110	4.93	2.7940	1.84	0.004225	229.3	54.29	27.14
120	5.38	3.0480	2.01	0.004232	252.0	59.55	29.78
130	5.79	3.3020	2.18	0.004239	272.7	64.33	32.16
140	6.17	3.5560	2.34	0.004246	291.8	68.73	34.36
150	6.50	3.8100	2.51	0.004254	308.5	72.52	36.26
160	6.88	4.0640	2.68	0.004261	327.6	76.89	38.45
170	7.25	4.3180	2.84	0.004268	346.3	81.13	40.56
180	7.60	4.5720	3.01	0.004276	363.9	85.11	42.56
190	7.98	4.8260	3.18	0.004283	383.1	89.44	44.72
200	8.29	5.0800	3.35	0.004290	398.7	92.93	46.46
210	8.61	5.3340	3.51	0.004298	414.8	96.52	48.26
220	8.92	5.5880	3.68	0.004305	430.4	99.98	49.99
230	9.19	5.8420	3.85	0.004313	444.1	102.96	51.48



Project No.0115-069-00ClientAssociated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd.ProjectRM of Springfield Water Treatment Plant Expansions

### Unconfined Compression Test Data (cont'd)

Deformation Dial Reading	Load Ring Dial Reading	Deflection (mm)	Axial Strain (%)	Corrected Area (m ² )	Axial Load (N)	Compressive Stress, q _u (kPa)	Shear Stress, S _u (kPa)
240	9.41	6.0960	4.02	0.004320	455.1	105.35	52.67
250	9.60	6.3500	4.18	0.004328	464.7	107.38	53.69
260	9.77	6.6040	4.35	0.004335	473.3	109.17	54.58
270	9.86	6.8580	4.52	0.004343	477.8	110.02	55.01
280	9.92	7.1120	4.69	0.004351	480.8	110.52	55.26
290	9.94	7.3660	4.85	0.004358	481.9	110.56	55.28
300	9.92	7.6200	5.02	0.004366	480.8	110.14	55.07
310	9.89	7.8740	5.19	0.004374	479.3	109.60	54.80
320	9.71	8.1280	5.35	0.004381	470.3	107.33	53.67
330	9.51	8.3820	5.52	0.004389	460.2	104.85	52.42
340	9.28	8.6360	5.69	0.004397	448.6	102.02	51.01



Project No.	0115-069-00
Client	Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd.
Project	RM of Springfield Water Treatment Plant Expansions
Test Hole	TH22-04
Sample #	ST34
Depth (m)	6.1 - 6.7
Sample Date	08-Dec-22
Test Date	15-Dec-22
Technician	JC

### **Tube Extraction**

535 Recovery (mm)

Bottom - 6.7 m	6.59 m		6.43 m	6.27 m	Top - 6.2 m	
Moisture C PP/T∖ Visua	ontent / I	Qu Bulk	Кеер		Toss	
115 mm	1	160 mm	160 mm		100 mm	
Visual Classi	fication		Moisture Co	ntent		
Material	CLAY		Tare ID		F97	
Composition	silty		Mass tare (g)	Mass tare (g)		
trace silt inclusio	ons (<10 mm diam.)		Mass wet + tar	Mass wet + tare (g)		
trace gravel (<3	0 mm diam.)		Mass dry + tar	Mass dry + tare (g)		
trace oxidation			Moisture %	Moisture %		
			Unit Weight			
			Bulk Weight (g	1)	1097.4	
Color	brown					
Moisture	moist		Length (mm)	1	147.92	
Consistency	stiff			2	147.53	
Plasticity	high plasticity			3	147.97	
Structure	Structure -			4		
Gradation	2 ^(H)		Average Lengt	th (m)	0.148	

### Torvane

Reading	0.83
Vane Size (s,m,l)	m
Undrained Shear Strength (kPa)	81.4

## Pocket Penetrometer

Reading	1	1.90
	2	2.00
	3	2.20
	Average	2.03
Undrained S	hear Strength (kPa)	99.7
		- 15/5/5

		101
Mass tare (g)	8.4	
Mass wet + tar	296	
Mass dry + tar	e (g)	205.4
Moisture %		46.0%
Unit Weight		
Bulk Weight (g	)	1097.4
Length (mm)	1	147.92
	2	147.53
	3	147.97
	4	147.62
Average Lengt	h (m)	0.148
Diam. (mm)	1	73.37
Network Control of the Property of the	2	73.18
	3	73.03
	4	73.39
Average Diame	eter (m)	0.073
Volume (m ³ )		6.23E-04
Bulk Unit Weight (kN/m ³ )		17.3
Bulk Unit Weig	ht (pcf)	110.0
Dry Unit Weigh	nt (kN/m ³ )	11.8
<b>Dry Unit Weigh</b>	75.4	



Project No.	0115-069-00						
Client	Associated E	ingineering (Sask.)	Ltd.				
Project	RM of Spring	field Water Treatme	ent Plant Expa	ansions			
	TU22.04						
Sample #	1 HZZ-04 ST24						
Sample #	61-67				Unconfino	d Strongth	
Sample Date	8-Dec-22				Uncomme		kef
Test Date	15-Dec-22				Max q.,	173 7	3.6
Technician	JC				Max S.	86.9	1.8
loomotali					u	00.0	1.0
Specimen D	Data						
Description	CLAY - silty, stiff, high pla	trace silt inclusions sticity	(<10 mm dian	n.), trace gravel	(<30 mm diam	n.), trace oxidation, b	rown, moist,
Longth	1/7 9	(mm)		Moisturo %	160/		
Diameter	73.2	(mm)		Rulk Unit Wt	40 %	$(l_{1}N)/m^{3}$	
L/D Ratio	2.0	(11111)		Dry Unit Wt	11.3	(KN/III) (kN/m3)	
Initial Area	0.00421	$(m^2)$		Liquid Limit	-	(KIN/III )	
Load Rate	1.00	(%/min)		Plastic Limit	-		
		(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		Plasticity Index	c -		
				-			
Undrained S	Shear Streng	gth Tests					
Torvane				Pocket Pene	trometer		
Reading	Undrained	Shear Strength		Reading	Undraine	d Shear Strength	
tsf	kPa	ksf		tsf	kPa	ksf	
0.83	81.4	1.70		1.90	93.2	1.95	
Vane Size				2.00	98.1	2.05	
m				2.20	107.9	2.25	
			Average	2.03	99.7	2.08	
Failure Geo	metrv						
Sketch:				Photo:			
Som slick	newhat ensides 55	•					



Project No.0115-069-00ClientAssociated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd.ProjectRM of Springfield Water Treatment Plant Expansions

### Unconfined Compression Test Graph



### Unconfined Compression Test Data

Deformation Dial Reading	Load Ring Dial Reading	Deflection (mm)	Axial Strain (%)	Corrected Area (m ² )	Axial Load (N)	Compressive Stress, q _u (kPa)	Shear Stress, S _u (kPa)
0	0.39	0.0000	0.00	0.004213	0.0	0.00	0.00
10	0.62	0.2540	0.17	0.004220	11.6	2.75	1.37
20	0.84	0.5080	0.34	0.004228	22.7	5.36	2.68
30	1.09	0.7620	0.52	0.004235	35.3	8.33	4.17
40	1.45	1.0160	0.69	0.004242	53.4	12.59	6.30
50	2.06	1.2700	0.86	0.004250	84.2	19.81	9.90
60	3.44	1.5240	1.03	0.004257	153.7	36.11	18.06
70	4.81	1.7780	1.20	0.004265	222.8	52.24	26.12
80	6.16	2.0320	1.38	0.004272	290.8	68.08	34.04
90	7.36	2.2860	1.55	0.004279	351.3	82.09	41.05
100	8.40	2.5400	1.72	0.004287	403.7	94.18	47.09
110	9.45	2.7940	1.89	0.004294	456.7	106.34	53.17
120	10.45	3.0480	2.06	0.004302	507.1	117.87	58.93
130	11.40	3.3020	2.23	0.004310	554.9	128.77	64.38
140	12.10	3.5560	2.41	0.004317	590.2	136.72	68.36
150	13.09	3.8100	2.58	0.004325	640.1	148.01	74.01
160	13.79	4.0640	2.75	0.004332	675.4	155.90	77.95
170	14.41	4.3180	2.92	0.004340	706.7	162.82	81.41
180	14.93	4.5720	3.09	0.004348	732.9	168.56	84.28
190	15.25	4.8260	3.27	0.004355	749.0	171.96	85.98
200	15.43	5.0800	3.44	0.004363	758.1	173.74	86.87
210	15.36	5.3340	3.61	0.004371	754.5	172.62	86.31
220	14.96	5.5880	3.78	0.004379	734.4	167.71	83.85
230	14.39	5.8420	3.95	0.004387	705.6	160.86	80.43

# **APPENDIX C - PIPELINE ROUTE**

SAVE





DUGALD OAKBANK WATER SYSTEM UPGRADES

OVERALL SITE AND PIPELINE ROUTE PLAN

2021-4670-00 D. PASTORIN 2023DEC22 ISSUED FOR INFORMATION

# **APPENDIX D - WATER RIGHTS LICENCE**

Issued in accordance with the provisions **The Water Rights Act** and regulations made thereunder.



Project:	Oakbank/Dugald
Licence No.:	2019-107
(Previous Lic. No.:	2016-102)
U.T.M.:	651468 E 5536224 N

Subject to the terms and conditions contained in this Licence, the Minister of Sustainable Development authorizes:

### The Rural Municipality of Springfield

in the Province of Manitoba (the "LICENSEE") to construct, operate, establish and maintain a project consisting of water well(s), pump(s), transmittal pipeline(s) and other works specific to the type of use (the "WORKS") and divert water from a **Sand and gravel and Sandstone** aquifer located on the following land:

### NE 30-11-5 EPM and SW 32-10-6 EPM

as more particularly located and shown on the attached Exhibit "A" for Municipal purposes on the following lands:

### Oakbank and Dugald Service Area

This licence is issued upon the express condition that it shall be subject to the provisions of The Water Rights Act and Regulation and all amendments thereto and, without limiting the generality of the aforesaid, to the following terms and conditions, namely:

- 1. The water shall be used solely for **Municipal** purposes.
- 2. The WORKS shall be operated in accordance with the terms herein contained.
- 3. a) The maximum rate at which water may be diverted pursuant hereto shall not exceed **0.1320 cubic metres per second (4.66 cubic feet per second)**.
  - b) The total quantity of water diverted in any one year shall not exceed 646.60 cubic decametres (524.20 acre feet).
- 4. Water shall not be diverted during any period when the water level in the aquifer is below the casing of any project well.
- 5. The LICENSEE does hereby remise, release and forever discharge Her Majesty the Queen in Right of the Province of Manitoba, of and from all manner of action, causes of action, claims and demands whatsoever which against Her Majesty the LICENSEE ever had, now has or may hereafter have, resulting from the use of water for **Municipal** purposes.
- 6. In the event that the rights of others are infringed upon and/or damage to the property of others is sustained as a result of the operation or maintenance of the WORKS and the rights herein granted, the LICENSEE shall be solely responsible and shall save harmless and fully indemnify Her Majesty the Queen in Right of the Province of Manitoba, from and against any liability to which Her Majesty may become liable by virtue of the issue of this Licence and anything done pursuant hereto.
- 7. This Licence is not assignable or transferable by the LICENSEE and when no longer required by the LICENSEE this Licence shall be returned to the Water Use Licensing Section for cancellation on behalf of the Minister.
- 8. Upon the execution of this Licence the LICENSEE hereby grants the Minister or the Minister's agents the right of ingress and egress to and from the lands on which the WORKS are located for the purpose of inspection of the WORKS and the LICENSEE shall at all times comply with such directions and/or orders that may be given by the Minister or the Minister's agents in writing from time to time with regard to the operation and maintenance of the WORKS.
- 9. This Licence may be amended, suspended or cancelled by the Minister in accordance with The Water Rights Act by letter addressed to the LICENSEE at **Box 219, Oakbank, MB, R0E 1J0, Canada** and thereafter this Licence shall be determined to be at an end.
- 10. Notwithstanding anything preceding in this Licence, the LICENSEE must have legal control, by ownership or by rental,

lease, or other agreement, of the lands on which the WORKS shall be placed and the water shall be used.

- 11. The term of this Licence shall expire on September 20, 2036 and this Licence shall become effective only on the date of execution hereof by a person so authorized in the Department of Sustainable Development. The LICENSEE may apply for renewal of this Licence not more than 365 days and not less than 90 days prior to the expiry date.
- 12. This Licence expires automatically upon the loss of the legal control of any of the lands on which the WORKS are located or on which water is used, unless the Licence is transferred or amended by the Minister upon application for Licence transfer or amendment.
- 13. The LICENSEE shall keep records of daily and annual water use and shall provide a copy of such records to the Water Use Licensing Section not later than February 1st of the following year.
- 14. A flow meter must be installed, positioned to accurately measure instantaneous pumping rate and accumulative withdrawals from the water source.
- 15. The LICENSEE does hereby agree to correct, to the satisfaction of the Minister, any water supply problems to wells or other forms of supply, which were constructed and operating prior to the date of the original application for the project and which are partly or wholly attributable, in the opinion of the Minister, to the diversion of water as authorized by this Licence.
- 16. The LICENSEE shall hold and maintain all other regulatory approvals that may be required and shall comply with all other regulatory requirements for the construction, operation, or maintenance of the WORKS or to divert or use water as provided by this Licence.

	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY
Issued at the City of Perry Stoneho	Winnipeg, in the Province of Manitoba, this 30th day of December A.D. 20 <u>19</u> .
Print Name	
i fint Name	Signed by the Honourable Minister of Sustainable Development (or her/his designate)



# **APPENDIX E - CERTIFICATE OF TITLE**

## STATUS OF TITLE



Title Number 2401344/1 Title Status Accepted Client File 2021.4670-DOWS

## 1. **REGISTERED OWNERS, TENANCY AND LAND DESCRIPTION** THE RURAL MUNICIPALITY OF SPRINGFIELD IS REGISTERED OWNER SUBJECT TO SUCH ENTRIES RECORDED HEREON IN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED LAND: THE NE 1/4 OF SECTION 9-11-5 EPM EXC FIRSTLY ALL THAT PORTION CONTAINED WITHIN THE FOLLOWING LIMITS: COMMENCING AT THE SE CORNER OF SAID 1/4 SECTION, THENCE WLY ALONG THE SOUTHERN LIMIT OF SAID 1/4 SECTION 2000 FEET, THENCE NLY AT RIGHT ANGLES TO SAID SOUTHERN LIMIT 73.3 FEET, THENCE ELY IN A STRAIGHT LINE TO A POINT IN THE EASTERN LIMIT OF SAID 1/4 SECTION DISTANT NLY THEREON 71.8 FEET FROM SAID SE CORNER, THENCE SLY ALONG SAID EASTERN LIMIT TO THE POINT OF COMMENCEMENT SECONDLY: POWER TRANSMISSION LINE PLAN 2903 WLTO THIRDLY: THE ELY 16.5 FEET AND FOURTHLY: PLAN 49212 WLTO TOGETHER WITH A RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR ALL PURPOSES AND AS APPURTENANT

TO ALL THAT PORTION OF THE LAND ABOVE DESCRIBED WHICH LIES EAST OF THE STRAIGHT PRODUCTION NLY OF THE WESTERN LIMIT OF THE LAND FIRSTLY ABOVE EXCEPTED OVER AND UPON THE SLY 30 FEET PERP OF THE NLY 1340 FEET PERP OF THE LAND THIRDLY ABOVE EXCEPTED

The land in this title is, unless the contrary is expressly declared, deemed to be subject to the reservations and restrictions set out in section 58 of The Real Property Act.

### 2. ACTIVE INSTRUMENTS

Instrument Type: Registration Number: Instrument Status:	Caveat 3729371/1 Accepted
Registration Date: From/By: To:	2009-01-27 TM MOBILE INC.
Amount: Notes: Description:	No notes LEASE AGREEMENT

3.	ADDRESSES FOR SERVICE		
	R.M. OF SPRINGFIELD BOX 219 628 MAIN STREET OAKBANK MB ROE 1J0		
4.	TITLE NOTES		
	No title notes		
5.	LAND TITLES DISTRICT		
	Winnipeg		
6.	DUPLICATE TITLE INFOR	MATION	
	Duplicate not produced		
7.	FROM TITLE NUMBERS		
	1937355/1 Balar	ice	
8.	REAL PROPERTY APPLIC	ATION / CROWN GRANT NUMBERS	
	No real property application or grant information		
9.	ORIGINATING INSTRUM	ENTS	
	Instrument Type:	Transfer Of Land	
	Registration Number:	3838510/1	
	Registration Date:	2009-10-02	
	From/By:	HOWARD DALE BREDIN AND PAMELA LEE BREDIN	
	То:	THE RURAL MUNICIPALITY OF SPRINGFIELD	
	Consideration:	\$317,550.00	
10.	LAND INDEX		
	NE 9-11-5E		
	EXC PT & EXC PL 2903, 49	9212	

# CERTIFIED TRUE EXTRACT PRODUCED FROM THE LAND TITLES DATA STORAGE SYSTEM OF TITLE NUMBER 2401344/1

# **APPENDIX F - ACCEPTABLE USE LETTER**



Water Science and Watershed Management Branch Box 14, 14 Fultz Blvd., Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3Y 0L6 T 204-945-0002 F 204-948-2357 www.manitoba.ca/water

December 5, 2023

Robyn Grahame Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd. 410-5 Donald Street Winnipeg, MB R3L 2T4

Dear Ms. Robyn Grahame,

### WATER QUALITY DATA: COOKS CREEK AND COOKS CREEK DIVERSION-GENERAL CHEMISTRY, PHYSICAL PARAMETERS, IONIC CONSTITUENTS, CARBON CONSTITUENTS, NUTRIENTS, TRACE METALS (2020-2022)

In accordance with your request, please find attached water quality data for the above mentioned water body. Although we have taken all reasonable measures to ensure that the enclosed data are correct and free of errors, it is recommended that you review these data carefully in the context of your intended application. Please note that concentrations preceded by an "L" were measured as less than the method detection limit.

Should these data be used in a report, technical manuscript, presentation, or other document, would you please reference as follows:

Water Quality Management Section Manitoba Environment and Climate Change Box 14, 14 Fultz Blvd. Winnipeg MB R3Y 0L6

Please provide a copy of any report or manuscript arising from the use of these data to the undersigned. *Any requests for these data from a third party must be directed to the undersigned.* 

Should you have any questions with regard to this information, or identify data that may be anomalous, please do not hesitate to contact our section at the above address, or by e-mail at Desiree.Stratton@gov.mb.ca.

Sincerely,

Desiree Stratton Water Quality Monitoring Specialist Manitoba Environment and Climate Change

Surface Water Quality Data Request Form
Instructions
1 Indicate the date of your request
<ol> <li>Provide your first and last name, the name of your organization, email address, and</li> </ol>
nhone number
<ol> <li>Describe your project and explain how you intend to use these data including if</li> </ol>
and where your interpretation of these data will be published
4. Indicate the sample type by selecting the appropriate medium and specifying the
parameters of interest. Indicate the relevant monitoring station(s) and date range.
<ol> <li>Read the usage agreement and check the box to indicate your agreement.</li> </ol>
6. After completing the form (all sections are mandatory), click SUBMIT REQUEST
(Adobe Acrobat) or save the form and email to waterquality@gov.mb.ca
Date
Date of request (MM/DD/YYYY): 2023-12-08
Contact Information
Name: Robyn Grahame
Associated Engineering (Stark ) Ltd
Organization: Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd. Phone no.:
Project Information
Project title: Dugald Oakbank Water System Upgrades Phase 3
Project description (may 150 words):
The proposed Project is the construction of a New Water Treatment Plant that will be located in the Rural Municipality of Springfield, between Dugald and Oakbank. This WTP will distribute regionally and be able to service nearby future residential developments. Along with the treatment facility, the proposed development includes, raw water extension, distribution updates and construction of a seasonally discharging process waste retention pond. We are requesting a heritage review for the area shown on the map (WTP site and pipelines). Please reach out if further information is required.



Intended use of data (max 150	words):
-------------------------------	---------

The intended use of this data is to provide baseline samples of the Surface Water Quality of Cooks Creek or Cooks Creek Diversion for the Projects EAP. The project is proposing to seasonally discharge from the process waste to Cooks Creek Diversion. Data will be published and open for public comment through the Government of Manitoba's Environment Assessment and Licensing Public Registry.

Data Request Information					
Media (CTRL+Click to select): Select one or more from list Water - Surface Water - Euphotic Water - Bottom Sediment					
Parameter(s): General Chemistry, Physical Parameters, Ionic Constituents, Carbon Constituents, Nutrients, Trace Metals.					
Monitoring stations: Water body: <u>Cooks Creek Diversion, Cooks Creek</u> Drainage basin: <u>Red River</u>					
Date range ( <i>MM/DD/YYYY</i> ): Data start date: 01/01/2020 Data end date: 11/23/2023					
Usage Agreement					
Conditions agreed upon include the opportunity for government staff to review and provide feedback on any report or manuscript (i.e. prior to publication) arising from the use of the information provided. The dataset provided by the Province of Manitoba is not to be published in a non-commercial, open access repository.					



SUBMIT REQUEST

# APPENDIX G - CORRESPONDENCE WITH HISTORIC RESOURCES BRANCH



### DATE: 2024-01-15

- TO: Associated Engineering (Sask.) Ltd. c/o Robyn Grahame Junior Project Engineer 410-5 Donald Street, Winnipeg MB R3L 2T4
- FOR: Rural Municipality of Springfield
- FROM: Archaeological Assessment Services Unit Historic Resources Branch Manitoba Sport, Culture, Heritage and Tourism Main Floor – 213 Notre Dame Avenue Winnipeg, MB R3B 1N3
  - T: (204) 945-2118 F: (204) 948-2384
  - e: HRB.archaeology@gov.mb.ca

### SUBJECT: Heritage Screening Request – Proposed Dugald Oakbank Water System Upgrades AAS File AAS-23-21281 Rural Municipality of Springfield

### No Concerns at this Time

Further to your e-mail regarding the above noted application, the Manitoba Historic Resources Branch (HRB) has examined the location in conjunction with Branch records for areas of potential concern. The potential to impact to heritage resources is believed to be low based on analysis of <u>current data</u> and evaluated by the type of action proposed, therefore, the HRB has no concerns with the proposed project at this time. This evaluation is only appropriate for this respective request.

### Legislation

Under Section 46 and 51 of <u>the Heritage Resources Act</u> (the Act), if at any time, heritage resources are encountered in association with these lands during testing and development, there is an obligation to report any heritage resources and a prohibition on destruction, damage or alteration of said resources. HRB may require that an acceptable heritage resource management strategy be implemented by the proponent/developer to mitigate the effects of their activity on the heritage resources.

If you have any questions, please contact as above for proper assignment and queueing.

Historic Resources Branch Archaeological Assessment Services Unit

## Archaeological Assessment Services Unit Heritage Screening Request



Historic Resources Branch, Main Floor, 213 Notre Dame Avenue, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, R3B 1N3 T 204.945.2118 | F 204.948.2384 | www.manitoba.ca | hrb.archaeology@gov.mb.ca

General Information				
Date of Request :	2023	2023-12-08		
	2020	f Orning Fall (		
Name of Organization :	RM	of Springfield (	c/o Associate	ed Engineering Sask. Ltd.)
Contact Name :	Rob	oyn Graham	e	
Address :	410	– 5 Donald	Street	
City :	Wir	nipeg	Prov/State :	MB
Postal/zip code :	R3L	_ 2T4	Phone :	
e-mail :	gra	hamer@a	e.ca	
Type of Request	7			
Type of project :	Envir	onmental asses	sment propos	al
Identify other :				
Project name (if applicab	Project name (if applicable) : Dugald Oakbank Water System Upgrades Phase 3 New Regional Water Treatment Pl			
Roll/lot/parcel information	Roll/lot/parcel information : See attached map.			
Street Address :	49°54'52.99"N, 96°51'10.76"W			
Legal description : LSD/q	uarter	-Sec-Twp-Rge-PM	NE 9-1	1-5E
Municipality	Spr	Springfield		
Nearest settlement :	Oakbank, MB			
Project description				
Please provide a brief description of your project below. Identify how heritage site locations will be utilized/incorporated into your project (if applicable). Please include relevant supporting documentation (e.g., figures, maps, photographs).				

The proposed Project is the construction of a New Water Treatment Plant that will be located in the Rural Municipality of Springfield, between Dugald and Oakbank. This WTP will distribute regionally and be able to service nearby future residential developments. Along with the treatment facility, the proposed development includes, raw water extension, distribution updates and construction of a seasonally discharging process waste retention pond. We are requesting a heritage review for the area shown on the map (WTP site and pipelines). Please reach out if further information is required.

SAVE





DUGALD OAKBANK WATER SYSTEM UPGRADES

OVERALL SITE AND PIPELINE ROUTE PLAN

2021-4670-00 D. PASTORIN 2023DEC22 ISSUED FOR INFORMATION

# APPENDIX H - RAW WATER QUALITY



RM of Springfield - Oakbank Water Treatment Plant ATTN: GREG AGNEW Dugald (Oakbank) - PWS Box 219 Oakbank MB ROE 1J0 Date Received: 21-JAN-22 Report Date: 27-JAN-22 14:18 (MT) Version: FINAL

Client Phone: 204-444-2241

# Certificate of Analysis

Lab Work Order #: L2680531 Project P.O. #: NOT SUBMITTED Job Reference: DUGALD (OAKBANK) - PWS 55.35 C of C Numbers: Legal Site Desc: 26719



[This report shall not be reproduced except in full without the written authority of the Laboratory.]

ADDRESS: 1329 Niakwa Road East, Unit 12, Winnipeg, MB R2J 3T4 Canada | Phone: +1 204 255 9720 | Fax: +1 204 255 9721 ALS CANADA LTD Part of the ALS Group An ALS Limited Company

Environmental 🐊

www.alsglobal.com

**RIGHT SOLUTIONS** RIGHT PARTNER



# ANALYTICAL REPORT

### **Physical Tests (WATER)**

			ALS ID	L26805	31-1
		Samp	led Date	21-JAN	I-22
		Samp	ed Time	11:0	0
		Sa	ample ID	DUGALD	RM OF
Analyte	Unit	Guide Limit #1	Guide Limit #2	SPRINGFI - RAW - V PUMF	ELD 1 VELL ? 1
Colour, True	CU	15	-	<5 0	
Conductivity	umhos/cm	י ר	-	1100	
Hardness (as CaCO3)	mg/L	-	-	31.8	HTC
Langelier Index (4 C)	No Unit	-	-	0.27	
Langelier Index (60 C)	No Unit	-	-	1.0	
рН	pH units	7.00-10.	5 -	8.62	
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	500	-	607	
Transmittance, UV (254 nm)	%T/cm	-	-	92.9	
Turbidity	NTU	-	-	1.31	

Federal Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality (MAR, 2021) #1: GCDWQ - Aesthetic Objective/Other Value (Jan.2020) #2: GCDWQ - Maximum Acceptable Concentrations (MACs-Jan.2020)

### Anions and Nutrients (WATER)

			ALS ID	L2680531-1
		Samp	led Date	21-JAN-22
		Samp	led Time	11:00
		Sa	ample ID	DUGALD RM OF
Analyte	Unit	Guide Limit #1	Guide Limit #2	SPRINGFIELD 1 - RAW - WELL PUMP 1
Alkalinity, Total (as CaCO3)	mg/L	-	-	313
Ammonia, Total (as N)	mg/L	-	-	0.452
Bicarbonate (HCO3)	mg/L	-	-	355
Bromide (Br)	mg/L	-	-	0.170
Carbonate (CO3)	mg/L	-	-	13.7
Chloride (Cl)	mg/L	250	-	105
Fluoride (F)	mg/L	-	1.5	1.61
Hydroxide (OH)	mg/L	-	-	<0.34
Nitrate (as N)	mg/L	-	10	0.0056
Nitrite (as N)	mg/L	-	1	0.0113
Sulfate (SO4)	mg/L	500	-	86.7

Federal Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality (MAR, 2021) #1: GCDWQ - Aesthetic Objective/Other Value (Jan.2020) #2: GCDWQ - Maximum Acceptable Concentrations (MACs-Jan.2020)

### **Organic / Inorganic Carbon (WATER)**

		ALS ID	L2680531-1
		Sampled Date	21-JAN-22
		Sampled Time	11:00
		Sample ID	DUGALD RM OF
Analyte	Unit	Guide Guide Limit #1 Limit #2	SPRINGFIELD 1 - RAW - WELL PUMP 1
Dissolved Organic Carbon	mg/L		1.53
Total Organic Carbon	mg/L		1.39

Federal Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality (MAR, 2021)

#1: GCDWQ - Aesthetic Objective/Other Value (Jan.2020)

#2: GCDWQ - Maximum Acceptable Concentrations (MACs-Jan.2020)

Detection Limit for result exceeds Guide Limit. Assessment against Guide Limit cannot be made.

Analytical result for this parameter exceeds Guide Limit listed on this report.

* Please refer to the Reference Information section for an explanation of any qualifiers noted.



# ANALYTICAL REPORT

### **Total Metals (WATER)**

			ALS ID	L2680531-1
		Sam	oled Date	21-JAN-22
		Samp	ample ID	
		Guide	Guide	SPRINGFIELD 1
Analyte	Unit	Limit #1	Limit #2	- RAW - WELL PUMP 1
Aluminum (Al)-Total	mg/L	0.1	2.9	0.0789
Antimony (Sb)-Total	mg/L	-	0.006	<0.00010
Arsenic (As)-Total	mg/L	-	0.01	0.00014
Barium (Ba)-Total	mg/L	-	2	0.0179
Beryllium (Be)-Total	mg/L	-	-	<0.00010
Bismuth (Bi)-Total	mg/L	-	-	<0.000050
Boron (B)-Total	mg/L	-	5	1.37
Cadmium (Cd)-Total	mg/L	-	0.005	<0.000050
Calcium (Ca)-Total	mg/L	-	-	7.41
Cesium (Cs)-Total	mg/L	-	-	0.000025
Chromium (Cr)-Total	mg/L	-	0.05	0.00017
Cobalt (Co)-Total	mg/L	-	-	0.00016
Copper (Cu)-Total	mg/L	1	2	0.00091
Iron (Fe)-Total	mg/L	0.3	-	0.201
Lead (Pb)-Total	mg/L	-	0.005	0.000596
Lithium (Li)-Total	mg/L	-	-	0.0733
Magnesium (Mg)-Total	mg/L	-	-	3.23
Manganese (Mn)-Total	mg/L	0.02	0.12	0.00330
Molybdenum (Mo)-Total	mg/L	-	-	0.00341
Nickel (Ni)-Total	mg/L	-	-	<0.00050
Phosphorus (P)-Total	mg/L	-	-	<0.050
Potassium (K)-Total	mg/L	-	-	10.6
Rubidium (Rb)-Total	mg/L	-	-	0.00580
Selenium (Se)-Total	mg/L	-	0.05	0.000074
Silicon (Si)-Total	mg/L	-	-	2.77
Silver (Ag)-Total	mg/L	-	-	<0.000010
Sodium (Na)-Total	mg/L	200	-	193
Strontium (Sr)-Total	mg/L	-	7	0.0770
Tellurium (Te)-Total	mg/L	-	-	0.00028
Thallium (TI)-Total	mg/L	-	-	<0.000010
Thorium (Th)-Total	mg/L	-	-	<0.00010
Tin (Sn)-Total	mg/L	-	-	0.00014
Titanium (Ti)-Total	mg/L	-	-	0.00248

Federal Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality (MAR, 2021) #1: GCDWQ - Aesthetic Objective/Other Value (Jan.2020) #2: GCDWQ - Maximum Acceptable Concentrations (MACs-Jan.2020)

Detection Limit for result exceeds Guide Limit. Assessment against Guide Limit cannot be made.
 Analytical result for this parameter exceeds Guide Limit listed on this report.

* Please refer to the Reference Information section for an explanation of any qualifiers noted.



# ANALYTICAL REPORT

### **Total Metals (WATER)**

			ALS ID	L2680531-1
		Sampled Date		21-JAN-22
		Sampl	ed Time	11:00
		Sa	ample ID	DUGALD RM OF
Analyte	Unit	Guide Limit #1	Guide Limit #2	SPRINGFIELD 1 - RAW - WELL PUMP 1
Tungsten (W)-Total	mg/L	-	-	<0.00010
Uranium (U)-Total	mg/L	-	0.02	0.000028
Vanadium (V)-Total	mg/L	-	-	<0.00050
Zinc (Zn)-Total	mg/L	5	-	0.0049
Zirconium (Zr)-Total	mg/L	-	-	<0.00020

Federal Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality (MAR, 2021) #1: GCDWQ - Aesthetic Objective/Other Value (Jan.2020) #2: GCDWQ - Maximum Acceptable Concentrations (MACs-Jan.2020)

Detection Limit for result exceeds Guide Limit. Assessment against Guide Limit cannot be made.
 Analytical result for this parameter exceeds Guide Limit listed on this report.

* Please refer to the Reference Information section for an explanation of any qualifiers noted.

## **Reference Information**

### **Qualifiers for Individual Parameters Listed:** Qualifier Description HTC Hardness was calculated from Total Ca and/or Mg concentrations and may be biased high (dissolved Ca/Mg results unavailable). Methods Listed (if applicable): ALS Test Code Matrix Test Description Method Reference** ALK-CO3CO3-CALC-WP Water Alkalinity, Carbonate CALCULATION The Alkalinity of water is a measure of its acid neutralizing capacity. Alkalinity is imparted by bicarbonate, carbonate and hydroxide components of water. The fraction of alkalinity contr buted by carbonate is calculated and reported as mg CO3 2-/L. ALK-HCO3HCO3-CALC-Water Alkalinity, Bicarbonate CALCULATION WP The Alkalinity of water is a measure of its acid neutralizing capacity. Alkalinity is imparted by bicarbonate, carbonate and hydroxide components of water. The fraction of alkalinity contr buted by bicarbonate is calculated and reported as mg HCO3-/L Water ALK-OHOH-CALC-WP Alkalinity, Hydroxide CALCULATION The Alkalinity of water is a measure of its acid neutralizing capacity. Alkalinity is imparted by bicarbonate, carbonate and hydroxide components of water. The fraction of alkalinity contr buted by hydroxide is calculated and reported as mg OH-/L. ALK-TITR-WP Water Alkalinity, Total (as CaCO3) APHA 2320B The Alkalinity of water is a measure of its acid neutralizing capacity. Alkalinity is imparted by bicarbonate, carbonate and hydroxide components of water. Total alkalinity is determined by titration with a strong standard mineral acid to the successive HCO3- and H2CO3 endpoints indicated electrometrically. BR-L-IC-N-WP Water Bromide in Water by IC (Low Level) EPA 300.1 (mod)-LR Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection. C-DOC-HTC-WP Water Dissolved Organic Carbon by APHA 5310 B-WP Combustion Filtered (0.45 um) sample is acidified and purged to remove inorganic carbon, then injected into a heated reaction chamber where organic carbon is oxidized to CO2 which is then transported in the carrier gas stream and measured via a non-dispersive infrared analyzer. C-TOC-HTC-WP Water Total Organic Carbon by Combustion APHA 5310 B-WP Sample is acidified and purged to remove inorganic carbon, then injected into a heated reaction chamber where organic carbon is oxidized to CO2 which is then transported in the carrier gas stream and measured via a non-dispersive infrared analyzer. CL-L-IC-N-WP Water Chloride in Water by IC (Low Level) EPA 300.1 (mod) Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection. COLOUR-TRUE-WP Water Colour. True APHA 2120C True Colour is measured spectrophotometrically by comparison to platinum-cobalt standards using the single wavelength method (450 - 465 nm) after filtration of sample through a 0.45 um filter. Colour measurements can be highly pH dependent, and apply to the pH of the sample as received (at time of testing), without pH adjustment. Concurrent measurement of sample pH is recommended. EC-SCREEN-WP Water Conductivity Screen (Internal Use APHA 2510 Only) Qualitative analysis of conductivity where required during preparation of other test eg. IC, TDS, TSS, etc EC-WP Water Conductivity APHA 2510B Conductivity of an aqueous solution refers to its ability to carry an electric current. Conductance of a solution is measured between two spatially fixed and chemically inert electrodes. ETL-LANGELIER-4-WP Water Langelier Index 4C Calculated ETL-LANGELIER-60-WP Water Langelier Index 60C Calculated F-IC-N-WP Water Fluoride in Water by IC EPA 300.1 (mod) Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection.

HARDNESS-CALC-WP	Water	Hardness Calculated	APHA 2340B

Hardness (also known as Total Hardness) is calculated from the sum of Calcium and Magnesium concentrations, expressed in CaCO3 equivalents. Dissolved Calcium and Magnesium concentrations are preferentially used for the hardness calculation.

IONBALANCE-CALC-WP Water Ion Balance Calculation

APHA 1030E

# **Reference Information**

_

_

WP

Methods Listed (if appli	cable):		
ALS Test Code	Matrix	Test Description	Method Reference**
Cation Sum, Anion Sum Correctness of Analysis should be near-zero.	n, and Ion Balan ). Because all a	nce (as % difference) are calculated base aqueous solutions are electrically neutra	ed on guidance from APHA Standard Methods (1030E Checking I, the calculated ion balance (% difference of cations minus anions)
Cation and Anion Sums are included where data (EC), and is reported as	are the total mains present. Ior "Low EC" when	eq/L concentration of major cations and n Balance (as % difference) cannot be ca re EC < 100 uS/cm (umhos/cm). Ion Ba	anions. Dissolved species are used where available. Minor ions alculated accurately for waters with very low electrical conductivity lance is calculated as:
Ion Balance (%) = [Catio	on Sum-Anion S	Sum] / [Cation Sum+Anion Sum]	
MET-T-CCMS-WP	Water	Total Metals in Water by CRC ICPM	IS EPA 200.2/6020B (mod.)
Water samples are dige	sted with nitric	and hydrochloric acids, and analyzed by	CRC ICPMS.
Method Limitation (re: S	ulfur): Sulfide a	nd volatile sulfur species may not be rec	covered by this method.
NH3-COL-WP	Water	Ammonia by colour	APHA 4500 NH3 F
Ammonia in water samp nitroprusside and measure	oles forms indop ured colourmetr	phenol when reacted with hypochlorite an rically.	nd phenol. The intensity is amplified by the addition of sodium
NO2-L-IC-N-WP	Water	Nitrite in Water by IC (Low Level)	EPA 300.1 (mod)
Inorganic anions are an	alyzed by Ion C	hromatography with conductivity and/or	UV detection.
NO3-L-IC-N-WP	Water	Nitrate in Water by IC (Low Level)	EPA 300.1 (mod)
Inorganic anions are an	alyzed by Ion C	hromatography with conductivity and/or	UV detection.
PH-WP	Water	рН	APHA 4500H
The pH of a sample is th and a reference electroo	ne determination de.	n of the activity of the hydrogen ions by	potentiometric measurement using a standard hydrogen electrode
SO4-IC-N-WP	Water	Sulfate in Water by IC	EPA 300.1 (mod)
Inorganic anions are an	alyzed by Ion C	hromatography with conductivity and/or	UV detection.
IDS-WP	Water	Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)	APHA 2540 SOLIDS C,E
A well-mixed sample is 2C. The increase in vial	filtered through weight represe	a glass fiber filter paper. The filtrate is t nts the total dissolved solids.	hen evaportaed to dryness in a pre-weighed vial and dried at 180 -
TURBIDITY-WP	Water	Turbidity	APHA 2130B (modified)
Turbidity in aqueous ma	trices is determ	nined by the nephelometric method.	
UV-%TRANS-WP	Water	UV Transmittance (Calculated)	APHA 5910B
Test method is adapted measured in a quartz ce The analysis is carried o	from APHA Me ell at 254 nm. U put without pH a	ethod 5910B. A sample is filtered through V Transmittance is calculated from the L adjustment.	n a 0.45 um polyethersulfone (PES) filter and its UV Absorbance is JV Absorbance result and reported as UV Transmittance per cm.
ALS test methods may ir	ncorporate mod	ifications from specified reference method	ods to improve performance.
Chain of Custody Numbe	ers:		
The last two letters of the	e above test coo	de(s) indicate the laboratory that perform	ned analytical analysis for that test. Refer to the list below:
Laboratory Definition C	ode Labora	tory Location	

ALS ENVIRONMENTAL - WINNIPEG, MANITOBA, CANADA

## **Reference Information**

### **GLOSSARY OF REPORT TERMS**

Surrogates are compounds that are similar in behaviour to target analyte(s), but that do not normally occur in environmental samples. For applicable tests, surrogates are added to samples prior to analysis as a check on recovery. In reports that display the D.L. column, laboratory objectives for surrogates are listed there.

mg/kg - milligrams per kilogram based on dry weight of sample

mg/kg wwt - milligrams per kilogram based on wet weight of sample

mg/kg lwt - milligrams per kilogram based on lipid-adjusted weight

mg/L - unit of concentration based on volume, parts per million.

< - Less than. D.L. - The reporting limit.

N/A - Result not available. Refer to qualifier code and definition for explanation.

Test results reported relate only to the samples as received by the laboratory. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL SAMPLES WERE RECEIVED IN ACCEPTABLE CONDITION. Analytical results in unsigned test reports with the DRAFT watermark are subject to change, pending final QC review.

Application of guidelines is provided "as is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied, including, but not limited to, fitness for a particular purpose, or non-infringement. ALS assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions in the information. Guideline limits are not adjusted for the hardness, pH or temperature of the sample (the most conservative values are used). Measurement uncertainty is not applied to test results prior to comparison with specified criteria values.


_ _

### **Quality Control Report**

			Quain	iy Cont	roi Report			
		Workorder:	L268053	1	Report Date:	27-JAN-22		Page 1 of 10
Client:	RM of Springfield - Oak Dugald (Oakbank) - PV Oakbank MB R0E 1J0	sbank Water Treatme VS Box 219 )	ent Plant					
Contact:	GREG AGNEW							
Test	Matrix	Reference	Result	Qualifier	Units	RPD	Limit	Analyzed
ALK-TITR-WP	Water							
Batch WG3688911- A kalinity, To	<b>R5707697</b> 10 DUP otal (as CaCO3)	<b>L2680487-3</b> 71.7	70.4		mg/L	1.8	20	25-JAN-22
WG3688911- A kalinity, To	<b>9 LCS</b> otal (as CaCO3)		100.1		%		85-115	25-JAN-22
WG3688911- A kalinity, To	6 MB otal (as CaCO3)		<1.0		mg/L		1	25-JAN-22
BR-L-IC-N-WP Batch WG3687727- Bromide (Br	Water R5707998 6 LCS		101.2		%		85-115	22-JAN-22
C-DOC-HTC-WF	water							
Batch WG3689619- Dissolved O	R5709666 3 DUP rganic Carbon	<b>L2680694-9</b> 9.33	9.27		mg/L	0.6	20	26-JAN-22
WG3689619- Dissolved O	<b>2 LCS</b> rganic Carbon		101.8		%		80-120	26-JAN-22
WG3689619- Dissolved O	<b>1 MB</b> rganic Carbon		<0.50		mg/L		0.5	26-JAN-22
WG3689619- Dissolved O	4 MS rganic Carbon	L2680694-10	94.8		%		70-130	26-JAN-22
C-TOC-HTC-WF	Water							
Batch WG3689623- Total Organi	<b>R5709667</b> <b>3 DUP</b> c Carbon	<b>L2681227-2</b> 7.21	7.14		mg/L	1.0	20	26-JAN-22
WG3689623- Total Organi	2 LCS c Carbon		103.0		%		80-120	26-JAN-22
WG3689623- Total Organi	<b>1 MB</b> c Carbon		<0.50		mg/L		0.5	26-JAN-22
WG3689623- Total Organi	4 MS c Carbon	L2681227-3	101.0		%		70-130	26-JAN-22
CL-L-IC-N-WP	Water							
Batch WG3687727- Chloride (Cl)	R5707998 6 LCS		96.9		%		90-110	22-JAN-22
x - 7			-				00 110	

COLOUR-TRUE-WP Water



				Quanty	Contr	orneport			
			Workorder:	L2680531		Report Date: 27	JAN-22		Page 2 of 10
Client:	RM of Sp Dugald (( Oakbank	ringfield - Oak Dakbank) - PW MB_R0E 1J0	bank Water Treatme /S Box 219	nt Plant					
Contact:	GREG A	GNEW							
Test		Matrix	Reference	Result	Qualifier	Units	RPD	Limit	Analyzed
COLOUR-TRUE-W	VP	Water							
Batch R	5706862								
WG3688260-3 Colour, True	DUP		<b>L2680406-1</b> 10.3	9.6		CU	7.3	20	21-JAN-22
WG3688260-2 Colour, True	LCS			97.6		%		85-115	21-JAN-22
<b>WG3688260-1</b> Colour, True	МВ			<5.0		CU		5	21-JAN-22
EC-WP		Water							
Batch R	5707697								
WG3688911-10 Conductivity	) DUP		<b>L2680487-3</b> 1490	1480		umhos/cm	0.3	10	25-JAN-22
WG3688911-8 Conductivity	LCS			100.1		%		90-110	25-JAN-22
WG3688911-6 Conductivity	MB			<1.0		umhos/cm		1	25-JAN-22
F-IC-N-WP		Water							
Batch R	5707998								
WG3687727-6 Fluoride (F)	LCS			96.6		%		90-110	22-JAN-22
WG3687727-5 Fluoride (F)	MB			<0.020		mg/L		0.02	22-JAN-22
MET-T-CCMS-WP		Water							
Batch R	5708016								
WG3687967-4 Aluminum (Al)-	<b>DUP</b> Total		WG3687967-3 0.0157	0.0146		mg/L	7.3	20	24-JAN-22
Antimony (Sb)-	Total		0.00015	0.00016		mg/L	4.7	20	24-JAN-22
Arsenic (As)-T	otal		0.00359	0.00355		mg/L	1.3	20	24-JAN-22
Barium (Ba)-To	otal		0.00720	0.00703		mg/L	2.5	20	24-JAN-22
Beryllium (Be)-	Total		<0.00010	<0.00010	RPD-NA	mg/L	N/A	20	24-JAN-22
Bismuth (Bi)-Te	otal		<0.000050	<0.000050	RPD-NA	mg/L	N/A	20	24-JAN-22
Boron (B)-Tota	ıl		<0.010	<0.010	RPD-NA	mg/L	N/A	20	24-JAN-22
Cadmium (Cd)	-Total		<0.0000050	<0.0000050	RPD-NA	mg/L	N/A	20	24-JAN-22
Calcium (Ca)-1	Fotal		7.58	7.76		mg/L	2.3	20	24-JAN-22
Cesium (Cs)-T	otal		<0.000010	<0.000010	RPD-NA	mg/L	N/A	20	24-JAN-22
Chromium (Cr)	)-Total		0.00015	0.00016		mg/L	7.1	20	24-JAN-22
Cobalt (Co)-To	otal		<0.00010	<0.00010	RPD-NA	mg/L	N/A	20	24-JAN-22
Copper (Cu)-T	otal		0.00092	0.00090		mg/L	2.3	20	24-JAN-22



Report Date: 27-JAN-22

Page 3 of 10

Client: RM of Springfield - Oakbank Water Treatment Plant Dugald (Oakbank) - PWS Box 219

Workorder: L2680531

Oakbank MB R0E 1J0 GREG AGNEW

Contact:

Test Matrix Reference Result Qualifier Units RPD Limit Analyzed MET-T-CCMS-WP Water R5708016 Batch WG3687967-4 DUP WG3687967-3 Iron (Fe)-Total 0.034 0.033 mg/L 3.4 20 24-JAN-22 Lead (Pb)-Total < 0.000050 < 0.000050 **RPD-NA** mg/L N/A 20 24-JAN-22 Lithium (Li)-Total 0.0012 0.0012 mg/L 3.7 20 24-JAN-22 2.06 Magnesium (Mg)-Total 1.99 mg/L 3.0 20 24-JAN-22 Manganese (Mn)-Total 0.00172 0.00171 mg/L 0.5 20 24-JAN-22 Molybdenum (Mo)-Total 0.000139 0.000142 mg/L 2.0 20 24-JAN-22 Nickel (Ni)-Total < 0.00050 < 0.00050 **RPD-NA** mg/L N/A 20 24-JAN-22 Potassium (K)-Total 0.827 0.813 mg/L 1.7 20 24-JAN-22 Phosphorus (P)-Total < 0.030 < 0.030 **RPD-NA** mg/L N/A 20 24-JAN-22 Rubidium (Rb)-Total 0.00177 0.00172 mg/L 3.0 20 24-JAN-22 Selenium (Se)-Total 0.000124 0.000160 mg/L 0.000036 J 0.0001 24-JAN-22 Silicon (Si)-Total 1.82 1.75 mg/L 3.8 20 24-JAN-22 Silver (Ag)-Total < 0.000010 < 0.000010 mg/L N/A 20 **RPD-NA** 24-JAN-22 Sodium (Na)-Total 1.69 1.65 mg/L 2.2 20 24-JAN-22 Strontium (Sr)-Total 0.0265 0.0261 mg/L 1.5 20 24-JAN-22 Tellurium (Te)-Total < 0.00020 < 0.00020 mg/L **RPD-NA** N/A 20 24-JAN-22 Thallium (TI)-Total < 0.000010 0.000014 **RPD-NA** mg/L N/A 20 24-JAN-22 Thorium (Th)-Total < 0.00010 < 0.00010 **RPD-NA** mg/L N/A 20 24-JAN-22 Tin (Sn)-Total < 0.00010 < 0.00010 mg/L N/A **RPD-NA** 20 24-JAN-22 Titanium (Ti)-Total 0.00031 < 0.00030 **RPD-NA** mg/L 24-JAN-22 N/A 20 Tungsten (W)-Total < 0.00010 < 0.00010 mg/L **RPD-NA** N/A 20 24-JAN-22 Uranium (U)-Total 0.000054 0.000054 mg/L 0.2 20 24-JAN-22 Vanadium (V)-Total < 0.00050 < 0.00050 **RPD-NA** mg/L N/A 20 24-JAN-22 Zinc (Zn)-Total < 0.0030 < 0.0030 **RPD-NA** mg/L N/A 20 24-JAN-22 Zirconium (Zr)-Total < 0.00020 < 0.00020 mg/L **RPD-NA** N/A 20 24-JAN-22 WG3687967-2 LCS 92.2 % Aluminum (Al)-Total 80-120 24-JAN-22 Antimony (Sb)-Total 98.2 % 24-JAN-22 80-120 Arsenic (As)-Total 101.0 % 80-120 24-JAN-22 Barium (Ba)-Total 101.3 % 80-120 24-JAN-22 Beryllium (Be)-Total 86.1 % 24-JAN-22 80-120 Bismuth (Bi)-Total 100.6 % 80-120 24-JAN-22 85.3 Boron (B)-Total % 80-120 24-JAN-22



Report Date: 27-JAN-22

Page 4 of 10

Client: RM of Springfield - Oakbank Water Treatment Plant

Workorder: L2680531

Dugald (Oakbank) - PWS Box 219

Oakbank MB R0E 1J0

Contact: GREG AGNEW

Test	Matrix	Reference	Result	Qualifier	Units	RPD	Limit	Analyzed
MET-T-CCMS-WP	Water							
Batch R570801	6							
WG3687967-2 LCS								
Cadmium (Cd)-Total			96.7		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Calcium (Ca)-Total			88.7		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Cesium (Cs)-Total			97.3		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Chromium (Cr)-Total			89.9		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Cobalt (Co)-Total			90.8		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Copper (Cu)-Total			88.5		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Iron (Fe)-Total			86.0		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Lead (Pb)-Total			98.5		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Lithium (Li)-Total			91.9		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Magnesium (Mg)-Tota	al		91.5		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Manganese (Mn)-Tota	al		92.7		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Molybdenum (Mo)-To	tal		97.8		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Nickel (Ni)-Total			89.9		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Potassium (K)-Total			93.0		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Phosphorus (P)-Total			90.9		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Rubidium (Rb)-Total			100.8		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Selenium (Se)-Total			86.5		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Silicon (Si)-Total			94.1		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Silver (Ag)-Total			88.3		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Sodium (Na)-Total			87.8		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Strontium (Sr)-Total			98.5		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Tellurium (Te)-Total			92.0		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Thallium (TI)-Total			96.1		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Thorium (Th)-Total			98.2		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Tin (Sn)-Total			96.1		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Titanium (Ti)-Total			87.5		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Tungsten (W)-Total			93.3		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Uranium (U)-Total			95.5		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Vanadium (V)-Total			96.2		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Zinc (Zn)-Total			92.1		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
Zirconium (Zr)-Total			94.5		%		80-120	24-JAN-22
WG3687967-1 MB								
Aluminum (Al)-Total			<0.0030		mg/L		0.003	24-JAN-22
Antimony (Sb)-Total			<0.00010		mg/L		0.0001	24-JAN-22



		Workorder	: L268053	31	Report Date: 2	27-JAN-22		Page 5 of 10
Client: R D C	M of Springfield - Oak Jugald (Oakbank) - PV Jakbank MB R0E 1J0	kbank Water Treatr VS Box 219 )	nent Plant					-
Contact: G	REG AGNEW							
Test	Matrix	Reference	Result	Qualifier	Units	RPD	Limit	Analyzed
MET-T-CCMS-WP	Water							
Batch R5	708016							
WG3687967-1 Arsenic (As)-To	MB tal		<0.00010	)	mg/L		0.0001	24-JAN-22
Barium (Ba)-Tot	tal		<0.00010	)	mg/L		0.0001	24-JAN-22
Beryllium (Be)-T	Total		<0.00010	)	mg/L		0.0001	24-JAN-22
Bismuth (Bi)-To	tal		<0.00005	50	mg/L		0.00005	24-JAN-22
Boron (B)-Total			<0.010		mg/L		0.01	24-JAN-22
Cadmium (Cd)-	Total		<0.00000	050	mg/L		0.000005	24-JAN-22
Calcium (Ca)-To	otal		<0.050		mg/L		0.05	24-JAN-22
Cesium (Cs)-To	otal		<0.00001	10	mg/L		0.00001	24-JAN-22
Chromium (Cr)-	Total		<0.00010	)	mg/L		0.0001	24-JAN-22
Cobalt (Co)-Tota	al		<0.00010	)	mg/L		0.0001	24-JAN-22
Copper (Cu)-To	tal		<0.00050	)	mg/L		0.0005	24-JAN-22
Iron (Fe)-Total			<0.010		mg/L		0.01	24-JAN-22
Lead (Pb)-Total			<0.0005	50	mg/L		0.00005	24-JAN-22
Lithium (Li)-Tota	al		<0.0010		mg/L		0.001	24-JAN-22
Magnesium (Mg	g)-Total		<0.0050		mg/L		0.005	24-JAN-22
Manganese (Mr	n)-Total		<0.00010	)	mg/L		0.0001	24-JAN-22
Molybdenum (M	lo)-Total		<0.0005	50	mg/L		0.00005	24-JAN-22
Nickel (Ni)-Tota	I		<0.00050	)	mg/L		0.0005	24-JAN-22
Potassium (K)-1	Fotal		<0.050		mg/L		0.05	24-JAN-22
Phosphorus (P)	-Total		<0.030		mg/L		0.03	24-JAN-22
Rubidium (Rb)-	Total		<0.00020	)	mg/L		0.0002	24-JAN-22
Selenium (Se)-1	Fotal		<0.0005	50	mg/L		0.00005	24-JAN-22
Silicon (Si)-Tota	I		<0.10		mg/L		0.1	24-JAN-22
Silver (Ag)-Tota	l		<0.00001	10	mg/L		0.00001	24-JAN-22
Sodium (Na)-To	otal		<0.050		mg/L		0.05	24-JAN-22
Strontium (Sr)-T	Total		<0.00020	)	mg/L		0.0002	24-JAN-22
Tellurium (Te)-T	Total		<0.00020	)	mg/L		0.0002	24-JAN-22
Thallium (TI)-To	otal		<0.00001	10	mg/L		0.00001	24-JAN-22
Thorium (Th)-To	otal		<0.00010	)	mg/L		0.0001	24-JAN-22
Tin (Sn)-Total			<0.00010	)	mg/L		0.0001	24-JAN-22
Titanium (Ti)-To	otal		<0.00030	)	mg/L		0.0003	24-JAN-22
Tungsten (W)-T	otal		<0.00010	)	mg/L		0.0001	24-JAN-22
Uranium (U)-To	tal		<0.00001	10	mg/L		0.00001	24-JAN-22



Tellurium (Te)-Total

Thallium (TI)-Total

# **Quality Control Report**

				Qualit	y Cont	rol Report			
			Workorder:	L268053	1	Report Date: 27	-JAN-22		Page 6 of 10
Client:	RM of Spri Dugald (O Oakbank	ingfield - Oak akbank) - PW MB_R0E 1J0	bank Water Treatm /S Box 219	ent Plant					
Contact:	GREG AG	INEW							
Test		Matrix	Reference	Result	Qualifier	Units	RPD	Limit	Analyzed
MET-T-CCMS-V	VP	Water							
Batch	R5708016								
WG3687967 Vanadium (\	<b>-1 MB</b> √)-Total			<0.00050		mg/L		0.0005	24-JAN-22
Zinc (Zn)-To	otal			<0.0030		mg/L		0.003	24-JAN-22
Zirconium (Z	Zr)-Total			<0.00020		mg/L		0.0002	24-JAN-22
WG3687967	-5 MS		WG3687967-3	3					
Aluminum (A	AI)-Total			100.9		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Antimony (S	b)-Total			108.9		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Arsenic (As)	-Total			110.0		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Barium (Ba)	-Total			112.7		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Beryllium (B	e)-Total			97.9		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Bismuth (Bi)	)-Total			109.7		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Boron (B)-Te	otal			89.1		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Cadmium (C	Cd)-Total			108.1		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Calcium (Ca	a)-Total			N/A	MS-B	%		-	24-JAN-22
Cesium (Cs)	)-Total			107.8		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Chromium (	Cr)-Total			101.6		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Cobalt (Co)-	Total			100.5		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Copper (Cu)	)-Total			97.6		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Iron (Fe)-To	tal			100.4		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Lead (Pb)-T	otal			107.7		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Lithium (Li)-	Total			104.5		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Magnesium	(Mg)-Total			N/A	MS-B	%		-	24-JAN-22
Manganese	(Mn)-Total			104.0		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Molybdenum	n (Mo)-Total			105.0		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Nickel (Ni)-T	Fotal			100.2		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Potassium (	K)-Total			102.9		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Phosphorus	(P)-Total			98.9		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Rubidium (R	Rb)-Total			109.9		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Selenium (S	e)-Total			97.6		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Silicon (Si)-1	Total			96.2		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Silver (Ag)-T	Fotal			105.8		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Sodium (Na	)-Total			91.6		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Strontium (S	Sr)-Total			N/A	MS-B	%		-	24-JAN-22

103.9

103.4

%

%

24-JAN-22

24-JAN-22

70-130

70-130



			Workorder:	L268053	1 1	Report Date: 27	7-JAN-22		Page 7 of 10
Client:	RM of Sp Dugald (0 Oakbank	ringfield - Oakba Dakbank) - PWS MB R0E 1J0	ank Water Treatm Box 219	ent Plant					
Contact:	GREG AG	GNEW							
Test		Matrix	Reference	Result	Qualifier	Units	RPD	Limit	Analyzed
MET-T-CCMS-	WP	Water							
Batch	R5708016								
<b>WG368796</b> 7 Thorium (T	<b>7-5 MS</b> ⁻ h)-Total		WG3687967-3	<b>3</b> 111.5		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Tin (Sn)-To	otal			107.3		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Titanium (T	ī)-Total			101.1		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Tungsten (	W)-Total			105.1		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Uranium (L	J)-Total			102.9		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Vanadium	(V)-Total			105.9		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Zinc (Zn)-T	otal			103.6		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
Zirconium (	(Zr)-Total			109.6		%		70-130	24-JAN-22
NH3-COL-WP		Water							
Batch	R5709482								
WG3689550 Ammonia,	<b>0-11 DUP</b> Total (as N)		<b>L2680487-1</b> 0.028	0.026		mg/L	6.2	20	25-JAN-22
WG3689550 Ammonia,	<b>0-10 LCS</b> Total (as N)			92.8		%		85-115	25-JAN-22
WG3689550 Ammonia,	<b>0-9 MB</b> Total (as N)			<0.010		mg/L		0.01	25-JAN-22
WG3689550 Ammonia,	<b>0-12 MS</b> Total (as N)		L2680487-1	84.7		%		75-125	25-JAN-22
NO2-L-IC-N-W	Р	Water							
Batch	R5707998								
WG3687727 Nitrite (as N	<b>7-6 LCS</b> N)			98.0		%		90-110	22-JAN-22
WG3687727 Nitrite (as N	<b>7-5 MB</b> N)			<0.0010		mg/L		0.001	22-JAN-22
NO3-L-IC-N-W	Р	Water							
Batch	R5707998								
WG3687727 Nitrate (as	<b>7-6 LCS</b> N)			97.2		%		90-110	22-JAN-22
WG3687727 Nitrate (as	<b>7-5 MB</b> N)			<0.0050		mg/L		0.005	22-JAN-22
PH-WP		Water							
Batch	R5707697								
<b>WG368891</b> ′ pH	1-10 DUP		<b>L2680487-3</b> 7.71	7.70	J	pH units	0.01	0.2	25-JAN-22
WG368891 ²	1-7 LCS								



		Workorder:	L268053	5 <b>1</b>	Report Date: 27	′-JAN-22		Page 8 of 10
Client: RM of S Dugald Oakbar	Springfield - Oak I (Oakbank) - PV nk MB R0E 1J0	bank Water Treatm VS Box 219 )	ent Plant					Ū
Contact: GREG	AGNEW							
Test	Matrix	Reference	Result	Qualifier	Units	RPD	Limit	Analyzed
PH-WP	Water							
Batch R570769 WG3688911-7 LCS рН	97 5		7.01		pH units		6.9-7.1	25-JAN-22
SO4-IC-N-WP	Water							
Batch R570799	98							
WG3687727-7 DUF Sulfate (SO4)	2	<b>L2680487-1</b> 2.13	2.11		mg/L	0.8	20	22-JAN-22
WG3687727-6 LCS Sulfate (SO4)	5		98.1		%		90-110	22-JAN-22
<b>WG3687727-5 MB</b> Sulfate (SO4)			<0.30		mg/L		0.3	22-JAN-22
<b>WG3687727-8 MS</b> Sulfate (SO4)		L2680487-1	104.2		%		75-125	22-JAN-22
TDS-WP	Water							
Batch R570749 WG3688010-4 DUF Total Dissolved Solids	<b>96</b> 5 5	<b>L2680487-2</b> 50	51		mg/L	2.0	20	24-JAN-22
WG3688010-3 LCS Total Dissolved Solids	<b>;</b> 5		96.7		%		85-115	24-JAN-22
WG3688010-1 MB Total Dissolved Solids	S		<4.0		mg/L		4	24-JAN-22
TURBIDITY-WP	Water							
Batch R570651	16							
WG3688190-3 DUF Turbidity	2	<b>L2680585-1</b> 0.55	0.55		NTU	1.6	15	22-JAN-22
WG3688190-2 LCS Turbidity	5		98.0		%		85-115	22-JAN-22
WG3688190-1 MB Turbidity			<0.10		NTU		0.1	22-JAN-22
UV-%TRANS-WP	Water							
Batch R570639	94							
WG3688255-3 DUF Transmittance, UV (2	54 nm)	<b>L2680531-1</b> 92.9	94.8		%T/cm	2.1	20	22-JAN-22
WG3688255-1 IRM Transmittance, UV (2	54 nm)	BLANK	100.0		%		99.5-100.5	22-JAN-22
WG3688255-2 LCS Transmittance, UV (2	<b>5</b> 54 nm)		105.9		%		85-115	22-JAN-22

Workorder: L2680531

Client:	RM of Springfield - Oakbank Water Treatment Plant
	Dugald (Oakbank) - PWS Box 219
	Oakbank MB R0E 1J0
Contact:	GREG AGNEW

Contact:

#### Legend:

Limit	ALS Control Limit (Data Quality Objectives)
DUP	Duplicate
RPD	Relative Percent Difference
N/A	Not Available
LCS	Laboratory Control Sample
SRM	Standard Reference Material
MS	Matrix Spike
MSD	Matrix Spike Duplicate
ADE	Average Desorption Efficiency
MB	Method Blank
IRM	Internal Reference Material
CRM	Certified Reference Material
CCV	Continuing Calibration Verification
CVS	Calibration Verification Standard
LCSD	Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate

#### Sample Parameter Qualifier Definitions:

Qualifier	Description
J	Duplicate results and limits are expressed in terms of absolute difference.
MS-B	Matrix Spike recovery could not be accurately calculated due to high analyte background in sample.
RPD-NA	Relative Percent Difference Not Available due to result(s) being less than detection limit.

			Quality	Control Repoi	rt			
		Wor	korder: L2680531	Report Date	e: 27-JAN	I-22		
Client:	RM of Springfield - ( Dugald (Oakbank) - Oakbank MB R0E	Dakbank Wate PWS Box 21 1J0	er Treatment Plant 9				Pa	ge 10 of 10
Contact:	GREG AGNEW							
Hold Time	e Exceedances:							
		Sample						
ALS Prod	uct Description	ID	Sampling Date	Date Processed	Rec. HT	Actual HT	Units	Qualifier
Physical 1	Tests							
pН								
		1	21-JAN-22 11:00	25-JAN-22 12:00	0.25	97	hours	EHTR-FM
Legend &	Qualifier Definition	is:						
EHTR-FN EHTR: EHTL: EHT: Rec. HT:	I: Exceeded ALS r Exceeded ALS r Exceeded ALS r Exceeded ALS r ALS recommend	ecommende ecommende ecommende ecommende ded hold time	ed hold time prior to sar ed hold time prior to sar ed hold time prior to ana ed hold time prior to ana e (see units).	nple receipt. Field Mea nple receipt. alysis. Sample was rec alysis.	asurement ceived less	recommende than 24 hours	d. s prior to ex	piry.
Notes*: Where act Where act used for c	tual sampling date is tual sampling time is alculation purposes.	not provideo not provideo Samples fo	d to ALS, the date (& tin d to ALS, the earlier of 1 r L2680531 were receiv	ne) of receipt is used fo l2 noon on the samplir red on 21-JAN-22 12:3	or calculation ng date or th 7.	on purposes. ne time (& dat	te) of receip	ot is

ALS recommended hold times may vary by province. They are assigned to meet known provincial and/or federal government requirements. In the absence of regulatory hold times, ALS establishes recommendations based on guidelines published by the US EPA, APHA Standard Methods, or Environment Canada (where available). For more information, please contact ALS.

The ALS Quality Control Report is provided to ALS clients upon request. ALS includes comprehensive QC checks with every analysis to ensure our high standards of quality are met. Each QC result has a known or expected target value, which is compared against predetermined data quality objectives to provide confidence in the accuracy of associated test results.

Please note that this report may contain QC results from anonymous Sample Duplicates and Matrix Spikes that do not originate from this Work Order.

Conservation an Office of Drinkin 1007 Century Str Canada R3H 0W	nd Climate 19 Water reet, Winnipeç V4	Manitò,	L2680531-	COFC	istody (CC Drinking V	DC) Vater Sy	ystems		Regular Service Unless otherwi	e (defaul se requ	lt): ested		Regular Se (is 5-7 l 1 Day, ru 2 Day, ru 3 Day, ru	ervice Days): sh / priority sh / priority sh / priority
Report to Operator (email PDF):   Report to Owner (email PDF):   Email PDF copy to:     Contact:   Greg Agnew   DWO:   Dylan Lyng     Address:   Box 219, Oakbank, MB ROE1JO   Address:   Box 219, Oakbank, MB ROE1JO   DWO Address:   Box 6000 75-7th A     Phone:   (204) 444-2241   Phone:   (204) 444-3321   DWO Phone:   (204) 391-1811     Email:   gagnew@rmofspringfield.ca   Phone:   (204) 444-3321   DWO Email:   Dylan Lyng@gov.n     Additional Email:   Demail:   Dylan Lyng@gov.n   Additional Email:   Demail:   Dylan.Lyng@gov.n     If an update in Owner or Operator contact information is required, please contact your Drinking Wate   Nancy.Eidse@gov.n   Nancy.Eidse@gov.n											Ave, ( mb.ca @gov.n ov.mb.c	bi <u>mli, MB</u> a nb.ca; ca	<u>ROC1B</u> 0	
	If an upo	late in (	Owner or Oper	ator contact in	ormation i	s requ	ired, pl	ease con	tact your D	rinkir	ng Wa	ter C	Officer	
Client / Proj	ject Inforr	nation:	Lab:	Accoun	t:	Age	ency Cod	e: 382	Report Type	: EMS	(Lab-M	IWS)	Projec	t: DWQ-C
Operation Nan Operation Cod Operation ID: Sampled by:	ne: DUG le: 55.3 267:	ALD (OAKI 5 .9 .9	BANK) - PWS			Expected Sample Time: January-2022								
Sampled by:   State Zase Creat     Please record Free & Total Chlorine residuals for Distribution By-product Sampling   Image: DO NOT COPY or RE-USE this form. Sample Number are unique to the Office of Drinking Water     DO NOT COPY or RE-USE this form. Sample Number are unique to the Office of Drinking Water   Image: Do not copy or Re-USE this form. Sample Number are unique to the Office of Drinking Water     and provided by Drinking Water Officer.   Image: Do not copy of the Office of Drinking Water											¥:			
Sample Number 1 2201DL5001 1	Station Number MB05OJD082	Sample Dugald I	Identification	W WELL PUMP	1	Free Chlorine (mg/L)	Total Chlorine (mg/L)	Sample Date dd-mmm-yy 21 - 01 - 20	Sample Time yy hh:mm 22 11:co.Arv	Sample Matrix 6	Sample Type	I-PWS-V2013 ×	of Continues 4	8 4 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
2201DL5002	MB050JD081	Dugald I	RM of Springfield 1 - Ra	w		···· •-• 	E, J		<u> </u>	6	1	X	4	

Failure to complete all portions of this form may delay analysis.			Sample Matrix:	6-Raw Water, 9-Distributed Water, 10-Treated Water		
Please fill in this form LEGIBLY.			Sample Type:	1-Grab Sample		
By the use of this form the user ackno	wledges and agrees with the Ter	ms and Conditions	as specified by the L	aboratory.		
For ALL other testing, please use Labo	ratory specific forms.					
Relinguished By:	Date & Time	12020	Validated By (lab us	se only): Date & Time:		
	WA 21/22 11:00 40		Sample Condition	(lab use only)		
Received By:	Date & Time:	IAN 2 4 2022	Temperature	Samples Received in Good Condition?	V/N	
(lab use only)	¶↓ (lab use only)	JAN Z I LULL	9.4°C		- 1 / N	

25

2 1



RM of Springfield - Oakbank Water Treatment Plant ATTN: GREG AGNEW Dugald (Oakbank) - PWS Box 219 Oakbank MB ROE 1J0 Date Received:02-FEB-22Report Date:22-FEB-22 07:06 (MT)Version:FINAL

Client Phone: 204-444-2241

# Certificate of Analysis

Lab Work Order #: L2682979 Project P.O. #: NOT SUBMITTED Job Reference: DUGALD (OAKBANK) - PWS 55.35 C of C Numbers: Legal Site Desc: 26719



[This report shall not be reproduced except in full without the written authority of the Laboratory.]

ADDRESS: 1329 Niakwa Road East, Unit 12, Winnipeg, MB R2J 3T4 Canada | Phone: +1 204 255 9720 | Fax: +1 204 255 9721 ALS CANADA LTD Part of the ALS Group An ALS Limited Company

Environmental 🐊

www.alsglobal.com

**RIGHT SOLUTIONS** RIGHT PARTNER



# ANALYTICAL REPORT

#### **Physical Tests (WATER)**

			ALS ID	L268297	79-2
		Sampl	ed Date	02-FEB	-22
		Sample	ed Time	10:30	C
		Sa	mple ID	DUGALD I	RM OF
Analyte	Unit	Guide Limit #1 L	Guide imit #2	SPRINGFI - RAW @	ELD 1 WP2
Colour, True	CU	15	-	<5 0	
Conductivity	umhos/cm	ı -	-	1040	
Hardness (as CaCO3)	mg/L	-	-	41.8	HTC
Langelier Index (4 C)	No Unit	-	-	0.34	
Langelier Index (60 C)	No Unit	-	-	1.1	
рН	pH units	7.00-10.5	5 -	8.59	
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	500	-	575	
Transmittance, UV (254 nm)	%T/cm	-	-	94.6	
Turbidity	NTU	-	-	0.73	

Federal Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality (MAR, 2021) #1: GCDWQ - Aesthetic Objective/Other Value (Jan.2020) #2: GCDWQ - Maximum Acceptable Concentrations (MACs-Jan.2020)

#### Anions and Nutrients (WATER)

			ALS ID	L2682979-2
		Sampl	ed Date	02-FEB-22
		Sampl	ed Time	10:30
		Sa	mple ID	DUGALD RM OF
Analyte	Unit	Guide Limit #1	Guide Limit #2	SPRINGFIELD 1 - RAW @ WP2
Alkalinity, Total (as CaCO3)	mg/L	-	-	308
Ammonia, Total (as N)	mg/L	-	-	0.57
Bicarbonate (HCO3)	mg/L	-	-	354
Bromide (Br)	mg/L	-	-	0.157
Carbonate (CO3)	mg/L	-	-	10.4
Chloride (Cl)	mg/L	250	-	94.5
Fluoride (F)	mg/L	-	1.5	1.59
Hydroxide (OH)	mg/L	-	-	<0.34
Nitrate (as N)	mg/L	-	10	<0.0050
Nitrite (as N)	mg/L	-	1	<0.0010
Sulfate (SO4)	mg/L	500	-	77.8

Federal Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality (MAR, 2021) #1: GCDWQ - Aesthetic Objective/Other Value (Jan.2020) #2: GCDWQ - Maximum Acceptable Concentrations (MACs-Jan.2020)

#### **Organic / Inorganic Carbon (WATER)**

			ALS ID	L2682979-2
		Samp	led Date	02-FEB-22
		Sampl	ed Time	10:30
		Sa	mple ID	DUGALD RM OF
Analyte	Unit	Guide Limit #1	Guide Limit #2	SPRINGFIELD 1 - RAW @ WP2
Dissolved Organic Carbon	mg/L	-	-	1.53
Total Organic Carbon	mg/L	-	-	1.40

Federal Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality (MAR, 2021)

#1: GCDWQ - Aesthetic Objective/Other Value (Jan.2020)

#2: GCDWQ - Maximum Acceptable Concentrations (MACs-Jan.2020)

Detection Limit for result exceeds Guide Limit. Assessment against Guide Limit cannot be made.

Analytical result for this parameter exceeds Guide Limit listed on this report.

* Please refer to the Reference Information section for an explanation of any qualifiers noted.



# ANALYTICAL REPORT

#### **Total Metals (WATER)**

		Samp Samp Sa	ALS ID led Date led Time ample ID	L2682979-2 02-FEB-22 10:30 DUGALD RM OF
Analyte	Unit	Guide Limit #1	Guide Limit #2	SPRINGFIELD 1 - RAW @ WP2
Aluminum (AI)-Total	mg/L	0.1	2.9	0.0277
Antimony (Sb)-Total	mg/L	-	0.006	<0.00010
Arsenic (As)-Total	mg/L	-	0.01	0.00011
Barium (Ba)-Total	mg/L	-	2	0.0212
Beryllium (Be)-Total	mg/L	-	-	<0.00010
Bismuth (Bi)-Total	mg/L	-	-	<0.000050
Boron (B)-Total	mg/L	-	5	1.75
Cadmium (Cd)-Total	mg/L	-	0.005	<0.000050
Calcium (Ca)-Total	mg/L	-	-	9.56
Cesium (Cs)-Total	mg/L	-	-	0.000054
Chromium (Cr)-Total	mg/L	-	0.05	<0.00010
Cobalt (Co)-Total	mg/L	-	-	<0.00010
Copper (Cu)-Total	mg/L	1	2	<0.00050
Iron (Fe)-Total	mg/L	0.3	-	0.204
Lead (Pb)-Total	mg/L	-	0.005	<0.000050
Lithium (Li)-Total	mg/L	-	-	0.0739
Magnesium (Mg)-Total	mg/L	-	-	4.35
Manganese (Mn)-Total	mg/L	0.02	0.12	0.00764
Molybdenum (Mo)-Total	mg/L	-	-	0.00353
Nickel (Ni)-Total	mg/L	-	-	<0.00050
Phosphorus (P)-Total	mg/L	-	-	<0.050
Potassium (K)-Total	mg/L	-	-	11.6
Rubidium (Rb)-Total	mg/L	-	-	0.00624
Selenium (Se)-Total	mg/L	-	0.05	<0.000050
Silicon (Si)-Total	mg/L	-	-	3.54
Silver (Ag)-Total	mg/L	-	-	<0.000010
Sodium (Na)-Total	mg/L	200	-	223
Strontium (Sr)-Total	mg/L	-	7	0.0877
Tellurium (Te)-Total	mg/L	-	-	<0.00020
Thallium (TI)-Total	mg/L	-	-	<0.000010
Thorium (Th)-Total	mg/L	-	-	<0.00010
Tin (Sn)-Total	mg/L	-	-	<0.00010
Titanium (Ti)-Total	mg/L	-	-	0.00090

Federal Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality (MAR, 2021) #1: GCDWQ - Aesthetic Objective/Other Value (Jan.2020) #2: GCDWQ - Maximum Acceptable Concentrations (MACs-Jan.2020)

Detection Limit for result exceeds Guide Limit. Assessment against Guide Limit cannot be made.
Analytical result for this parameter exceeds Guide Limit listed on this report.

* Please refer to the Reference Information section for an explanation of any qualifiers noted.



# ANALYTICAL REPORT

#### **Total Metals (WATER)**

			ALS ID	L2682979-2
		Samp	led Date	02-FEB-22
		Samp	led Time	10:30
		Sa	ample ID	DUGALD RM OF
Analyte	Unit	Guide Limit #1	Guide Limit #2	SPRINGFIELD 1 - RAW @ WP2
Tungsten (W)-Total	mg/L	-	-	<0.00010
Uranium (U)-Total	mg/L	-	0.02	0.000081
Vanadium (V)-Total	mg/L	-	-	<0.00050
Zinc (Zn)-Total	mg/L	5	-	<0.0030
Zirconium (Zr)-Total	mg/L	-	-	<0.00020

Federal Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality (MAR, 2021) #1: GCDWQ - Aesthetic Objective/Other Value (Jan.2020) #2: GCDWQ - Maximum Acceptable Concentrations (MACs-Jan.2020)

Detection Limit for result exceeds Guide Limit. Assessment against Guide Limit cannot be made.
Analytical result for this parameter exceeds Guide Limit listed on this report.

### **Reference Information**

#### **Qualifiers for Individual Parameters Listed:** Qualifier Description HTC Hardness was calculated from Total Ca and/or Mg concentrations and may be biased high (dissolved Ca/Mg results unavailable). Methods Listed (if applicable): ALS Test Code Matrix Test Description Method Reference** ALK-CO3CO3-CALC-WP Water Alkalinity, Carbonate CALCULATION The Alkalinity of water is a measure of its acid neutralizing capacity. Alkalinity is imparted by bicarbonate, carbonate and hydroxide components of water. The fraction of alkalinity contr buted by carbonate is calculated and reported as mg CO3 2-/L. ALK-HCO3HCO3-CALC-Water Alkalinity, Bicarbonate CALCULATION WP The Alkalinity of water is a measure of its acid neutralizing capacity. Alkalinity is imparted by bicarbonate, carbonate and hydroxide components of water. The fraction of alkalinity contr buted by bicarbonate is calculated and reported as mg HCO3-/L Water ALK-OHOH-CALC-WP Alkalinity, Hydroxide CALCULATION The Alkalinity of water is a measure of its acid neutralizing capacity. Alkalinity is imparted by bicarbonate, carbonate and hydroxide components of water. The fraction of alkalinity contr buted by hydroxide is calculated and reported as mg OH-/L. ALK-TITR-WP Water Alkalinity, Total (as CaCO3) APHA 2320B The Alkalinity of water is a measure of its acid neutralizing capacity. Alkalinity is imparted by bicarbonate, carbonate and hydroxide components of water. Total alkalinity is determined by titration with a strong standard mineral acid to the successive HCO3- and H2CO3 endpoints indicated electrometrically. BR-L-IC-N-WP Water Bromide in Water by IC (Low Level) EPA 300.1 (mod)-LR Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection. C-DOC-HTC-WP Dissolved Organic Carbon by Water APHA 5310 B-WP Combustion Filtered (0.45 um) sample is acidified and purged to remove inorganic carbon, then injected into a heated reaction chamber where organic carbon is oxidized to CO2 which is then transported in the carrier gas stream and measured via a non-dispersive infrared analyzer. C-TOC-HTC-WP Water Total Organic Carbon by Combustion APHA 5310 B-WP Sample is acidified and purged to remove inorganic carbon, then injected into a heated reaction chamber where organic carbon is oxidized to CO2 which is then transported in the carrier gas stream and measured via a non-dispersive infrared analyzer. CL-L-IC-N-WP Water Chloride in Water by IC (Low Level) EPA 300.1 (mod) Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection. COLOUR-TRUE-WP Water Colour. True APHA 2120C True Colour is measured spectrophotometrically by comparison to platinum-cobalt standards using the single wavelength method (450 - 465 nm) after filtration of sample through a 0.45 um filter. Colour measurements can be highly pH dependent, and apply to the pH of the sample as received (at time of testing), without pH adjustment. Concurrent measurement of sample pH is recommended. EC-SCREEN-WP Water Conductivity Screen (Internal Use APHA 2510 Only) Qualitative analysis of conductivity where required during preparation of other test eg. IC, TDS, TSS, etc EC-WP Water Conductivity APHA 2510B Conductivity of an aqueous solution refers to its ability to carry an electric current. Conductance of a solution is measured between two spatially fixed and chemically inert electrodes. ETL-LANGELIER-4-WP Water Calculated Langelier Index 4C ETL-LANGELIER-60-WP Water Langelier Index 60C Calculated F-IC-N-WP Water Fluoride in Water by IC EPA 300.1 (mod) Inorganic anions are analyzed by Ion Chromatography with conductivity and/or UV detection.

morganic anons are analyzed by for chromatography with conductivity and/or o'v detection.

HARDNESS-CALC-WP	Water	Hardness Calculated

Hardness (also known as Total Hardness) is calculated from the sum of Calcium and Magnesium concentrations, expressed in CaCO3 equivalents. Dissolved Calcium and Magnesium concentrations are preferentially used for the hardness calculation.

IONBALANCE-CALC-WP Water Ion Balance Calculation

APHA 1030E

APHA 2340B

# **Reference Information**

_

_

ALS Test Code	Matrix	Test Description	Method Reference**
Cation Sum, Anion Sun Correctness of Analysis should be near-zero.	n, and Ion Balar s). Because all	nce (as % difference) are calculated based aqueous solutions are electrically neutral,	on guidance from APHA Standard Methods (1030E Checking the calculated ion balance (% difference of cations minus anions)
Cation and Anion Sums are included where data (EC), and is reported as	s are the total m a is present. Ior s "Low EC" whe	eq/L concentration of major cations and an n Balance (as % difference) cannot be calo re EC < 100 uS/cm (umhos/cm). Ion Bala	nions. Dissolved species are used where available. Minor ions sulated accurately for waters with very low electrical conductivity nce is calculated as:
Ion Balance (%) = [Cati	on Sum-Anion S	Sum] / [Cation Sum+Anion Sum]	
MET-T-CCMS-WP	Water	Total Metals in Water by CRC ICPMS	EPA 200.2/6020B (mod.)
Water samples are dige	ested with nitric	and hydrochloric acids, and analyzed by C	RC ICPMS.
Method Limitation (re: S	Sulfur): Sulfide a	and volatile sulfur species may not be reco	vered by this method.
NH3-COL-WP	Water	Ammonia by colour	APHA 4500 NH3 F
Ammonia in water sam	ples forms indop ured colourmet	phenol when reacted with hypochlorite and rically.	phenol. The intensity is amplified by the addition of sodium
102-L-IC-N-WP	Water	Nitrite in Water by IC (Low Level)	EPA 300.1 (mod)
Inorganic anions are an	alyzed by lon C	hromatography with conductivity and/or U	V detection.
NO3-L-IC-N-WP	Water	Nitrate in Water by IC (Low Level)	EPA 300.1 (mod)
Inorganic anions are an	alyzed by Ion C	hromatography with conductivity and/or U	V detection.
'H-WP	Water	рН	APHA 4500H
The pH of a sample is t and a reference electro	he determinatio de.	n of the activity of the hydrogen ions by po	tentiometric measurement using a standard hydrogen electrode
SO4-IC-N-WP	Water	Sulfate in Water by IC	EPA 300.1 (mod)
Inorganic anions are an	alyzed by lon C	hromatography with conductivity and/or U	V detection.
DS-WP	Water	Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)	APHA 2540 SOLIDS C,E
A well-mixed sample is 2C. The increase in via	filtered through weight represe	a glass fiber filter paper. The filtrate is the not structure to the not structure to the total dissolved solids.	en evaportaed to dryness in a pre-weighed vial and dried at 180 -
FURBIDITY-WP	Water	Turbidity	APHA 2130B (modified)
Turbidity in aqueous ma	atrices is determ	nined by the nephelometric method.	
JV-%TRANS-WP	Water	UV Transmittance (Calculated)	APHA 5910B
Test method is adapted measured in a quartz of The analysis is carried	l from APHA Me ell at 254 nm. U out without pH a	ethod 5910B. A sample is filtered through a V Transmittance is calculated from the UV adjustment.	a 0.45 um polyethersulfone (PES) filter and its UV Absorbance is Absorbance result and reported as UV Transmittance per cm.
ALS test methods may i	ncorporate mod	ifications from specified reference method	s to improve performance.
Chain of Custody Numb	ers:		
The last two letters of th	e above test co	de(s) indicate the laboratory that performe	d analytical analysis for that test. Refer to the list below:
Laboratory Definition C	ode Labora	atory Location	
WP	ALS EN	VIRONMENTAL - WINNIPEG, MANITOB	A, CANADA

# **Reference Information**

#### **GLOSSARY OF REPORT TERMS**

Surrogates are compounds that are similar in behaviour to target analyte(s), but that do not normally occur in environmental samples. For applicable tests, surrogates are added to samples prior to analysis as a check on recovery. In reports that display the D.L. column, laboratory objectives for surrogates are listed there.

mg/kg - milligrams per kilogram based on dry weight of sample

mg/kg wwt - milligrams per kilogram based on wet weight of sample

mg/kg lwt - milligrams per kilogram based on lipid-adjusted weight

mg/L - unit of concentration based on volume, parts per million.

< - Less than. D.L. - The reporting limit.

N/A - Result not available. Refer to qualifier code and definition for explanation.

Test results reported relate only to the samples as received by the laboratory. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL SAMPLES WERE RECEIVED IN ACCEPTABLE CONDITION. Analytical results in unsigned test reports with the DRAFT watermark are subject to change, pending final QC review.

Application of guidelines is provided "as is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied, including, but not limited to, fitness for a particular purpose, or non-infringement. ALS assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions in the information. Guideline limits are not adjusted for the hardness, pH or temperature of the sample (the most conservative values are used). Measurement uncertainty is not applied to test results prior to comparison with specified criteria values.



			<b>G</b> uan	.,				
		Workorder:	L268297	'9	Report Date: 2	22-FEB-22		Page 1 of 10
Client: RM Du Oa	/l of Springfield - Oal Igald (Oakbank) - PV Ikbank MB R0E 1J(	kbank Water Treatm VS Box 219 0	ent Plant					
Contact: GF	REG AGNEW							
Test	Matrix	Reference	Result	Qualifier	Units	RPD	Limit	Analyzed
ALK-TITR-WP	Water							
Batch R57	13588							
WG3692578-10 A kalinity Total (a	DUP as CaCO3)	L2682979-2 308	313		ma/l	16	20	04 EEB 22
WG3692578-9 A kalinity, Total (a	LCS as CaCO3)	000	102.9		%	1.0	85-115	04-FEB-22
WG3692578-6	MB						00110	
A kalinity, Total (a	as CaCO3)		<1.0		mg/L		1	04-FEB-22
BR-L-IC-N-WP	Water							
Batch R57	13054							
WG3691751-2	LCS		400.4		24			
Bromide (Br)			103.1		%		85-115	02-FEB-22
WG3691751-1 Bromide (Br)	MB		<0.010		mg/L		0.01	02-FEB-22
C-DOC-HTC-WP	Water							
Batch R57	14327							
WG3693128-3 Dissolved Organi	DUP ic Carbon	<b>L2682853-1</b> 10.5	10.3		mg/L	2.1	20	04-FEB-22
WG3693128-2 Dissolved Organi	LCS ic Carbon		105.4		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
WG3693128-1 Dissolved Organi	<b>MB</b> ic Carbon		<0.50		mg/L		0.5	04-FEB-22
WG3693128-4 Dissolved Organi	<b>MS</b> ic Carbon	L2682853-2	103.3		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
C-TOC-HTC-WP	Water							
Batch R57	14328							
WG3693131-3 Total Organic Ca	<b>DUP</b> Irbon	<b>L2682853-1</b> 10.2	9.68		mg/L	4.9	20	04-FEB-22
WG3693131-2 Total Organic Ca	LCS rbon		104.9		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
WG3693131-1 Total Organic Ca	<b>MB</b> rbon		<0.50		mg/L		0.5	04-FEB-22
WG3693131-4 Total Organic Ca	<b>MS</b> rbon	L2682853-2	102.0		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
CL-L-IC-N-WP	Water							
Batch R57	13054							
WG3691751-2 Chloride (Cl)	LCS		99.3		%		90-110	02-FEB-22
WG3691751-1	MB							



					•			
		Workorder:	L2682979	R	eport Date: 22	-FEB-22		Page 2 of 10
Client: RM of S Dugald Oakban	pringfield - Oak (Oakbank) - PV k MB R0E 1J0	xbank Water Treatm VS Box 219 )	nent Plant					
Contact: GREG	AGNEW							
Test	Matrix	Reference	Result	Qualifier	Units	RPD	Limit	Analyzed
CL-L-IC-N-WP	Water							
Batch R571305	4							
WG3691751-1 MB Chloride (Cl)			<0.10		mg/L		0.1	02-FEB-22
COLOUR-TRUE-WP	Water							
Batch R571294	2							
WG3691877-6 DUP		L2682667-1						
Colour, True		15.7	15.1		CU	3.8	20	02-FEB-22
WG3691877-5 LCS Colour, True			101.5		%		85-115	02-FEB-22
WG3691877-4 MB Colour, True			<5.0		CU		5	02-FEB-22
EC-WP	Water							
Batch R571358	В							
WG3692578-10 DUP Conductivity		<b>L2682979-2</b> 1040	1040		umhos/cm	0.5	10	04-FEB-22
WG3692578-8 LCS Conductivity			100.3		%		90-110	04-FEB-22
WG3692578-6 MB Conductivity			<1.0		umhos/cm		1	04-FEB-22
F-IC-N-WP	Water							
Batch R571305	4							
WG3691751-2 LCS Fluoride (F)			103.0		%		90-110	02-FEB-22
WG3691751-1 MB Fluoride (F)			<0.020		mg/L		0.02	02-FEB-22
MET-T-CCMS-WP	Water							
Batch R571367	0							
WG3691856-4 DUP		WG3691856-	3					
Aluminum (Al)- I otal		0.0063	0.0080	J	mg/L	0.0017	0.006	04-FEB-22
Antimony (Sb)-Total		0.00041	0.00038		mg/L	9.0	20	04-FEB-22
Arsenic (As)-Total		0.00051	0.00057		mg/L	12	20	04-FEB-22
Barium (Ba)-Total		0.124	0.124		mg/L	0.0	20	04-FEB-22
Bismuth (Bi)-Total		<0.000050	<0.000050	RPD-NA	mg/L	N/A	20	04-FEB-22
Cadmium (Cd)-Total		0.000188	0.000197		mg/L	4.7	20	04-FEB-22
Calcium (Ca)-Total		112	118		mg/L	5.8	20	04-FEB-22
Cesium (Cs)-Total		0.000103	0.000099		mg/L	4.3	20	04-FEB-22



Workorder: L2682979

Report Date: 22-FEB-22

Page 3 of 10

Client: RM of Springfield - Oakbank Water Treatment Plant Dugald (Oakbank) - PWS Box 219

Oakbank MB R0E 1J0

Contact: GREG AGNEW

Test	Matrix	Reference	Result	Qualifier	Units	RPD	Limit	Analyzed
MET-T-CCMS-WP	Water							
Batch R5713670								
WG3691856-4 DUP Chromium (Cr)-Total		WG3691856-3 0.00745	0.00760		mg/L	2.1	20	04-FEB-22
Cobalt (Co)-Total		0.00011	<0.00010	RPD-NA	mg/L	N/A	20	04-FEB-22
Copper (Cu)-Total		<0.00050	<0.00050	RPD-NA	mg/L	N/A	20	04-FEB-22
Iron (Fe)-Total		0.019	0.019		mg/L	1.6	20	04-FEB-22
Lead (Pb)-Total		0.00168	0.00172		mg/L	2.3	20	04-FEB-22
Magnesium (Mg)-Total		63.5	62.9		mg/L	0.9	20	04-FEB-22
Manganese (Mn)-Total		0.110	0.108		mg/L	1.8	20	04-FEB-22
Molybdenum (Mo)-Total		0.00498	0.00513		mg/L	2.9	20	04-FEB-22
Nickel (Ni)-Total		0.0238	0.0239		mg/L	0.5	20	04-FEB-22
Potassium (K)-Total		81.4	79.4		mg/L	2.5	20	04-FEB-22
Phosphorus (P)-Total		<0.030	0.037	RPD-NA	mg/L	N/A	20	04-FEB-22
Rubidium (Rb)-Total		0.0286	0.0281		mg/L	1.8	20	04-FEB-22
Selenium (Se)-Total		0.000157	0.000156		mg/L	1.0	20	04-FEB-22
Silicon (Si)-Total		8.44	8.40		mg/L	0.4	20	04-FEB-22
Silver (Ag)-Total		0.000013	0.000014		mg/L	4.6	20	04-FEB-22
Sodium (Na)-Total		15200	15000		mg/L	1.1	20	04-FEB-22
Strontium (Sr)-Total		1.77	1.81		mg/L	2.4	20	04-FEB-22
Tellurium (Te)-Total		0.00040	0.00034		mg/L	18	20	04-FEB-22
Thallium (TI)-Total		0.000026	0.000022		mg/L	16	20	04-FEB-22
Thorium (Th)-Total		<0.00010	<0.00010	RPD-NA	mg/L	N/A	20	04-FEB-22
Tin (Sn)-Total		<0.00010	<0.00010	RPD-NA	mg/L	N/A	20	04-FEB-22
Titanium (Ti)-Total		0.00053	0.00064		mg/L	19	20	04-FEB-22
Tungsten (W)-Total		0.00028	0.00028		mg/L	2.0	20	04-FEB-22
Uranium (U)-Total		0.00154	0.00154		mg/L	0.0	20	04-FEB-22
Vanadium (V)-Total		<0.00050	<0.00050	RPD-NA	mg/L	N/A	20	04-FEB-22
Zinc (Zn)-Total		0.0905	0.0883		mg/L	2.4	20	04-FEB-22
Zirconium (Zr)-Total		<0.00020	<0.00020	RPD-NA	mg/L	N/A	20	04-FEB-22
WG3691856-2 LCS Aluminum (Al)-Total			104.2		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Antimony (Sb)-Total			110.8		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Arsenic (As)-Total			100.9		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Barium (Ba)-Total			102.0		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Bismuth (Bi)-Total			102.8		%		80-120	04-FEB-22



Workorder: L2682979

Report Date: 22-FEB-22

Page 4 of 10

Client: RM of Springfield - Oakbank Water Treatment Plant

Dugald (Oakbank) - PWS Box 219

Oakbank MB R0E 1J0

Contact: GREG AGNEW

Test	Matrix	Reference	Result	Qualifier	Units	RPD	Limit	Analyzed
MET-T-CCMS-WP	Water							
Batch R571367	70							
WG3691856-2 LCS	6							
Cadmium (Cd)-Total			102.5		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Calcium (Ca)-Total			106.0		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Cesium (Cs)-Total			100.1		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Chromium (Cr)-Total			101.5		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Cobalt (Co)-Total			100.2		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Copper (Cu)-Total			101.0		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Iron (Fe)-Total			101.6		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Lead (Pb)-Total			103.9		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Magnesium (Mg)-Tota	al		109.1		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Manganese (Mn)-Tota	al		102.0		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Molybdenum (Mo)-To	otal		100.0		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Nickel (Ni)-Total			100.2		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Potassium (K)-Total			99.3		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Phosphorus (P)-Total			101.1		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Rubidium (Rb)-Total			102.5		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Selenium (Se)-Total			103.8		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Silicon (Si)-Total			101.2		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Silver (Ag)-Total			91.6		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Sodium (Na)-Total			103.4		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Strontium (Sr)-Total			100.5		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Tellurium (Te)-Total			92.5		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Thallium (TI)-Total			102.6		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Thorium (Th)-Total			101.9		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Tin (Sn)-Total			101.2		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Titanium (Ti)-Total			97.3		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Tungsten (W)-Total			99.9		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Uranium (U)-Total			101.8		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Vanadium (V)-Total			100.8		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Zinc (Zn)-Total			102.9		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
Zirconium (Zr)-Total			92.9		%		80-120	04-FEB-22
WG3691856-1 MB								
Aluminum (Al)-Total			<0.0030		mg/L		0.003	04-FEB-22
Antimony (Sb)-Total			<0.00010	1	mg/L		0.0001	04-FEB-22
Arsenic (As)-Total			<0.00010	1	mg/L		0.0001	04-FEB-22



			Workorder:	L268297	9	Report Date: 2	2-FEB-22		Page 5 of 10
Client:	RM of Sp Dugald (C Oakbank	ringfield - Oak Dakbank) - PW MB R0E 1J0	bank Water Treatn /S Box 219	nent Plant					
	GREGA				0 117				
Test		Matrix	Reference	Result	Qualifier	Units	RPD	Limit	Analyzed
MET-T-CCMS	S-WP	Water							
Batch	R5713670								
WG369185 Barium (B	<b>56-1 MB</b> a)-Total			<0.00010	)	mg/L		0.0001	04-FFB-22
Bismuth (I	, Bi)-Total			< 0.00005	50	mg/L		0.00005	04-FEB-22
Cadmium	(Cd)-Total			<0.00000	)50	mg/L		0.000005	04-FEB-22
Calcium (	Ca)-Total			<0.050		mg/L		0.05	04-FEB-22
Cesium (C	Cs)-Total			<0.00001	0	mg/L		0.00001	04-FEB-22
Chromium	n (Cr)-Total			<0.00010	)	mg/L		0.0001	04-FEB-22
Cobalt (Co	o)-Total			<0.00010	)	mg/L		0.0001	04-FEB-22
Copper (C	Cu)-Total			<0.00050	)	mg/L		0.0005	04-FEB-22
Iron (Fe)-	Total			<0.010		mg/L		0.01	04-FEB-22
Lead (Pb)	-Total			<0.00005	50	mg/L		0.00005	04-FEB-22
Magnesiu	m (Mg)-Total			<0.0050		mg/L		0.005	04-FEB-22
Manganes	se (Mn)-Total			<0.00010	)	mg/L		0.0001	04-FEB-22
Molybden	um (Mo)-Total			<0.00005	50	mg/L		0.00005	04-FEB-22
Nickel (Ni	)-Total			<0.00050	)	mg/L		0.0005	04-FEB-22
Potassium	n (K)-Total			<0.050		mg/L		0.05	04-FEB-22
Phosphor	us (P)-Total			<0.030		mg/L		0.03	04-FEB-22
Rubidium	(Rb)-Total			<0.00020	)	mg/L		0.0002	04-FEB-22
Selenium	(Se)-Total			<0.00005	50	mg/L		0.00005	04-FEB-22
Silicon (Si	)-Total			<0.10		mg/L		0.1	04-FEB-22
Silver (Ag	)-Total			<0.00001	0	mg/L		0.00001	04-FEB-22
Sodium (N	Na)-Total			<0.050		mg/L		0.05	04-FEB-22
Strontium	(Sr)-Total			<0.00020	)	mg/L		0.0002	04-FEB-22
Tellurium	(Te)-Total			<0.00020	)	mg/L		0.0002	04-FEB-22
Thallium (	TI)-Total			<0.00001	0	mg/L		0.00001	04-FEB-22
Thorium (	Th)-Total			<0.00010	)	mg/L		0.0001	04-FEB-22
Tin (Sn)-T	otal			<0.00010	)	mg/L		0.0001	04-FEB-22
Titanium (	Ti)-Total			<0.00030	)	mg/L		0.0003	04-FEB-22
Tungsten	(W)-Total			<0.00010	)	mg/L		0.0001	04-FEB-22
Uranium (	U)-Total			<0.00001	0	mg/L		0.00001	04-FEB-22
Vanadium	(V)-Total			<0.00050	)	mg/L		0.0005	04-FEB-22
Zinc (Zn)-	I otal			<0.0030		mg/L		0.003	04-FEB-22
Zirconium	(∠r)-Total			<0.00020	)	mg/L		0.0002	04-FEB-22
WG369185 Aluminum	5 <b>6-5 MS</b> (Al)-Total		WG3691856-	- <b>3</b> 127.0		%		70-130	04-FEB-22



Workorder: L2682979

Report Date: 22-FEB-22

Page 6 of 10

Client: RM of Springfield - Oakbank Water Treatment Plant Dugald (Oakbank) - PWS Box 219

Oakbank MB R0E 1J0

Contact: GREG AGNEW

Test	Matrix	Reference	Result	Qualifier	Units	RPD	Limit	Analyzed
MET-T-CCMS-WP	Water							
Batch R5713670								
WG3691856-5 MS		WG3691856-3	3					
Antimony (Sb)- I otal			99.2		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Arsenic (As)-Total			104.3		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Barium (Ba)-Total			N/A	MS-B	%		-	04-FEB-22
Bismuth (Bi)-Total			90.3		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Cadmium (Cd)-Total			87.6		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Calcium (Ca)-Total			N/A	MS-B	%		-	04-FEB-22
Cesium (Cs)-Total			104.5		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Chromium (Cr)-Total			105.7		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Cobalt (Co)-Total			94.3		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Copper (Cu)-Total			86.3		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Iron (Fe)-Total			101.4		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Lead (Pb)-Total			86.3		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Magnesium (Mg)-Total			N/A	MS-B	%		-	04-FEB-22
Manganese (Mn)-Total			N/A	MS-B	%		-	04-FEB-22
Molybdenum (Mo)-Tota	I		103.4		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Nickel (Ni)-Total			90.0		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Potassium (K)-Total			N/A	MS-B	%		-	04-FEB-22
Phosphorus (P)-Total			127.6		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Rubidium (Rb)-Total			N/A	MS-B	%		-	04-FEB-22
Selenium (Se)-Total			89.7		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Silicon (Si)-Total			128.3		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Silver (Ag)-Total			87.4		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Sodium (Na)-Total			N/A	MS-B	%		-	04-FEB-22
Strontium (Sr)-Total			N/A	MS-B	%		-	04-FEB-22
Tellurium (Te)-Total			88.3		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Thallium (TI)-Total			87.5		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Thorium (Th)-Total			95.0		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Tin (Sn)-Total			93.2		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Titanium (Ti)-Total			119.9		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Tungsten (W)-Total			96.5		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Uranium (U)-Total			89.1		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Vanadium (V)-Total			113.9		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
Zinc (Zn)-Total			89.6		%		70-130	04-FEB-22



			-		•			
		Workorder:	L268297	'9 I	Report Date: 22	2-FEB-22		Page 7 of 10
Client: RM of Dugalo Oakba	Springfield - Oał I (Oakbank) - PV nk MB R0E 1J(	kbank Water Treatn VS Box 219 D	nent Plant					
	AGNEW							
Test	Matrix	Reference	Result	Qualifier	Units	RPD	Limit	Analyzed
MET-T-CCMS-WP	Water							
Batch R57136	70							
WG3691856-5 MS Zirconium (Zr)-Total		WG3691856-	• <b>3</b> 106.3		%		70-130	04-FEB-22
NH3-COL-WP	Water							
Batch R57135	70							
WG3692608-3 DUI Ammonia, Total (as N	P N)	<b>L2682028-3</b>	0.047		ma/l	11	20	04-FEB-22
WG3692608-2 LC5	-) -	0.0.2	01011				20	
Ammonia, Total (as N	N)		100.2		%		85-115	04-FEB-22
WG3692608-1 MB Ammonia, Total (as N	N)		<0.010		mg/L		0.01	04-FEB-22
WG3692608-4 MS Ammonia, Total (as N	۷)	L2682028-3	89.8		%		75-125	04-FEB-22
NO2-L-IC-N-WP	Water							
Batch R57130	54							
WG3691751-2 LCS Nitrite (as N)	6		101.5		%		90-110	02-FEB-22
WG3691751-1 MB Nitrite (as N)			<0.0010		mg/L		0.001	02-FEB-22
NO3-L-IC-N-WP	Water							
Batch R57130	54							
WG3691751-2 LCS Nitrate (as N)	6		100.4		%		90-110	02-FEB-22
WG3691751-1 MB Nitrate (as N)			<0.0050		mg/L		0.005	02-FEB-22
PH-WP	Water							
Batch R57135	88							
WG3692578-10 DU	P	<b>L2682979-2</b> 8.59	8.57	J	pH units	0.02	0.2	04-FFB-22
, WG3692578-7 LCS рН	6		7.03	Ū	pH units	0.02	6 9-7 1	04-FEB-22
SO4-IC-N-WP	Water						0.0 7.1	
Batch R57130	54							
<b>WG3691751-2</b> LCS Sulfate (SO4)	6		100.6		%		90-110	02-FEB-22
WG3691751-1 MB Sulfate (SO4)			<0.30		mg/L		0.3	02-FEB-22



			Workorder:	L268297	9	Report Date:	22-FEB-22		Page 8 of 10
Client:	RM of Spring Dugald (Oak	gfield - Oak bank) - PW	bank Water Treatm /S Box 219	ent Plant					
Contact:	GREG AGN	EW							
Test	N	latrix	Reference	Result	Qualifier	Units	RPD	Limit	Analyzed
TDS-WP	v	Vater							
Batch	R5713536								
WG3692120	)-3 DUP		L2682407-1	916		mall	0.0	00	

Total Dissolved Solic	ds	809	816	mg/L	0.9	20	03-FEB-22
WG3692120-2 LC Total Dissolved Solid	<b>S</b> ds		92.6	%		85-115	03-FEB-22
WG3692120-1 MB Total Dissolved Solic	<b>s</b> ds		<4.0	mg/L		4	03-FEB-22
TURBIDITY-WP	Water						
Batch R57130 WG3691825-3 DU Turbidity	957 P	<b>L2682197-1</b> 0.92	0.91	NTU	0.9	15	02-FEB-22
WG3691825-2 LC Turbidity	S		98.5	%		85-115	02-FEB-22
WG3691825-1 MB Turbidity	3		<0.10	NTU		0.1	02-FEB-22
UV-%TRANS-WP	Water						
Batch R57138 WG3692284-6 DU	04 P	L2683318-1					
Transmittance, UV (2	254 nm)	90.0	91.8	%T/cm	2.1	20	03-FEB-22
WG3692284-4 IRM Transmittance, UV (2	<b>//</b> 254 nm)	BLANK	100.0	%		99.5-100.5	03-FEB-22
WG3692284-5 LC Transmittance, UV (2	<b>S</b> 254 nm)		104.0	%		85-115	03-FEB-22

Workorder: L2682979

Client:	RM of Springfield - Oakbank Water Treatment Plant
	Dugald (Oakbank) - PWS Box 219
	Oakbank MB R0E 1J0
Contact:	GREG AGNEW

Contact:

#### Legend:

Limit	ALS Control Limit (Data Quality Objectives)
DUP	Duplicate
RPD	Relative Percent Difference
N/A	Not Available
LCS	Laboratory Control Sample
SRM	Standard Reference Material
MS	Matrix Spike
MSD	Matrix Spike Duplicate
ADE	Average Desorption Efficiency
MB	Method Blank
IRM	Internal Reference Material
CRM	Certified Reference Material
CCV	Continuing Calibration Verification
CVS	Calibration Verification Standard
LCSD	Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate

#### Sample Parameter Qualifier Definitions:

Qualifier	Description
J	Duplicate results and limits are expressed in terms of absolute difference.
MS-B	Matrix Spike recovery could not be accurately calculated due to high analyte background in sample.
RPD-NA	Relative Percent Difference Not Available due to result(s) being less than detection limit.

			Quality (	Control Repo	rt			
		Wor	korder: L2682979	Report Date	e: 22-FEE	3-22		
Client: Contact:	RM of Springfield - C Dugald (Oakbank) - Oakbank MB R0E	Dakbank Wate PWS Box 21 1J0	er Treatment Plant 9				Pa	ige 10 of 10
Hold Time I	Evceedances							
	_xoccuances.	Sample						
ALS Produc	ct Description	ID	Sampling Date	Date Processed	Rec. HT	Actual HT	Units	Qualifier
Physical Te	sts							
pH								
		2	02-FEB-22 10:30	04-FEB-22 12:00	0.25	49	hours	EHTR-FM
Legend & C	ualifier Definition	s:						
EHTR-FM: EHTR: EHTL: EHT: Rec. HT:	Exceeded ALS ro Exceeded ALS ro Exceeded ALS ro Exceeded ALS ro ALS recommend	ecommende ecommende ecommende ecommende led hold time	ed hold time prior to san ed hold time prior to san ed hold time prior to ana ed hold time prior to ana e (see units).	nple receipt. Field Meanple receipt. nple receipt. alysis. Sample was rec alysis.	asurement ceived less	recommende than 24 hours	d. s prior to ex	cpiry.
Notes*: Where actua Where actua used for cal	al sampling date is al sampling time is culation purposes.	not provideo not provideo Samples fo	d to ALS, the date (& tin d to ALS, the earlier of 1 r L2682979 were receiv	ne) of receipt is used fo 2 noon on the samplir ved on 02-FEB-22 12:4	or calculation ng date or t 13.	on purposes. he time (& da	te) of recei	pt is
ALS recomr	mended hold times ts. In the absence of	may vary by of regulatory	/ province. They are as / hold times, ALS estab	signed to meet known lishes recommendatio	provincial a	and/or federal n guidelines p	l governme oublished by	nt y the

The ALS Quality Control Report is provided to ALS clients upon request. ALS includes comprehensive QC checks with every analysis to ensure our high standards of quality are met. Each QC result has a known or expected target value, which is compared against pre-

US EPA, APHA Standard Methods, or Environment Canada (where available). For more information, please contact ALS.

ensure our high standards of quality are met. Each QC result has a known or expected target value, which is compared against predetermined data quality objectives to provide confidence in the accuracy of associated test results.

Please note that this report may contain QC results from anonymous Sample Duplicates and Matrix Spikes that do not originate from this Work Order.

					// <b></b>    <b>.</b>    <b>.</b>	<b>        </b>		<u>}</u>								
									Regular	Service	e (defau	lit):		Reg (	ular Serv is 5-7 Da	ice /s):
Conservation and Climate Office of Drinking Water 1007 Century Street, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3H 0W4									Unless otherwise requested					1 C 2 C 3 C	)ay, rush )ay, rush )ay, rush	/ priority / priority / priority
Report to OperatorContact:Greg AgnAddress:Box 219,Phone:(204) 444Email:gagnew@If an	(email PD) ew Oakbank, M -2241 Prmofsprin ( Update	F): MB_ROM gfield.c e in C	E110 a Dwner or Operat	Report to Owner (email PDF):     Contact:   Scott Smith     Address:   Box 219, Oakbank, MB ROE1JO     Phone:   (204) 444-3321     Email:   Image: State of the state o				E D D D A A ease cc	Email PDF copy to:     DWO:   Closed System     DWO Address:   , MB     DWO Phone:   DWO Email:     DWO Email:   Fake@email.com     Additional Email:   Joern.Muenster@gov.mb.ca;     Nancy.Eidse@gov.mb.ca   Nancy.Eidse@gov.mb.ca							
Client / Project I	nformati	on:	Lab:	Account: Agency Code: 382				e: 382	Repor	t Type	: EMS	(Ľab-N	1WS	5)  1	Project:	DWQ-C
Operation Name: Operation Code: Operation ID: Sampled by:	Operation Name: DUGALD (OAKBANK) - PWS   Operation Code: 55.35   Operation ID: 26719   Sampled by: 51.405, 74 NED.Wold						Expected Sample Time: March-2021									
DO NOT C	Please OPY or	recor RE-U	d Free & Total Chi ISE this form. Sa and provid	orine residuals imple Numbo ded by Drink	for Distributi er are uniqu ing Water O	on By-j e to ti officer.	ne Offic	Sampling e of Dri	g inking V	Vatei	- -					
Sample Station Number Numbe	er Sa	ample Ic	lentification	-		Free Chlorine (mg/L)	Total Chlorine (mg/L)	Sample Da dd-mmm-	ate Sam yyyy hh:1	iple e nm	Sample Matrix	Sample Type	MB-CH-PWS-V2013	# of Containers		
21035*001 MB050	JD081 Du	ugald Ri	M of Springfield 1 - Raw							7:4	6	1	X	5		
21035*002 MB050	DJD081 DU	ugald Ri	M of Springfield 1 - Raw	<u>wrz</u>		_		09-09-	- JC JA    /0:	50AM	6	1	X	5		

Failure to comple	te all portions of this form n	nay delay analys	is	Sample Matrix:	6-Raw Water, 9-Distributed Water, 10-Treated Water				
Please fill in this	form LEGIBLY.			Sample Type:	1-Grab Sample				
By the use of this	form the user acknowledges	and agrees with	h the Terms and Condition	s as specified by the l	aboratory.				
For ALL other test	ing, please use Laboratory s	pecific forms.							
Relinguished By:		Date & Time	- 1 a laa 1 a 2 a 1	Validated By (lab u	se only):	Date & Time:			
	Greg Hanew		Feb 2/22 (D=704)	Sample Condition	(lab use only)				
Received By:		Date & Time:	2222 12,430	m Temperature	Samples Received i	n Good Condition?			
(lab use only)	A'	(lab use only)		14,4°C			T/N		

.